# Discovery of ERD-3111 as a Potent and Orally Efficacious Estrogen Receptor PROTAC Degrader with Strong Antitumor Activity 

Zhixiang Chen, \# Biao Hu, ${ }^{\text {, }}$ Rohan Kalyan Rej," Dimin Wu, ${ }^{\text {, }}$ Ranjan Kumar Acharyya, ${ }^{\text {, }}$ Mingliang Wang, \# Tianfeng Xu, \# Jianfeng Lu, Hoda Metwally, Yu Wang, Donna McEachern, Longchuan Bai, Christina L. Gersch, Meilin Wang, Wenjing Zhang, Qiuxia Li, Bo Wen, Duxin Sun, James M. Rae, and Shaomeng Wang*



Cite This: https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.3c01186


Read Online

| ACCESS | \\|\|l Metrics \& More | 回 Article Recommendations | SI Supporting Information |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



A highly potent and orally efficacious PROTAC ERa degrader



#### Abstract

Estrogen receptor $\alpha(\mathrm{ER} \alpha)$ is a prime target for the treatment of ER-positive (ER + ) breast cancer. Despite the development of several effective therapies targeting $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ signaling, clinical resistance remains a major challenge. In this study, we report the discovery of a new class of potent and orally bioavailable ER $\alpha$ degraders using the PROTAC technology, with ERD-3111 being the most promising compound. ERD-3111 exhibits potent in vitro degradation activity against ER $\alpha$ and demonstrates high oral bioavailability in mice, rats, and dogs. Oral administration of ERD-3111 effectively reduces the levels of wild-type and mutated $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ proteins in tumor tissues. ERD-3111 achieves tumor regression or complete tumor growth inhibition in the parental MCF-7 xenograft model with wild-type ER and two clinically relevant ESR1 mutated models in mice. ERD-3111 is a promising ER $\alpha$ degrader for further extensive evaluations for the treatment of ER+ breast cancer.


## - INTRODUCTION

Breast cancer is the most common invasive cancer diagnosed in women worldwide, with approximately 2.3 million new cases each year. ${ }^{1}$ In the United States alone, there are over 300,000 new cases expected annually. ${ }^{2}$ Breast cancer accounts for $24.5 \%$ of all cancer cases in women and causes nearly 685,000 deaths each year. ${ }^{1}$ Approximately $70 \%$ of newly diagnosed breast cancers will express the estrogen receptor, a nuclear hormone transcription factor that plays a central role in the development and progression of breast cancer. ${ }^{3-6}$
To treat $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$-positive ( $\mathrm{ER}+$ ) breast cancer, blocking the signaling of $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ using endocrine therapy (ET) is a wellestablished strategy for both early and advanced stages of the disease. ${ }^{7}$ The current standard of care therapies for ER $\alpha$-positive breast cancer includes the following. ${ }^{7,8}$ (1) The third generation aromatase inhibitors (AIs) letrozole, anastrozole, and exemestane, which prevent the conversion of androgens to estrogen, thereby reducing the circulating estrogens in the body. (2) Selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs), which block ER signaling by competing with estrogen for receptor binding in breast cancer cells with tamoxifen being the most commonly
used SERM. (3) Selective estrogen receptor degraders (SERDs) with fulvestrant as a prime example that not only blocks ER $\alpha$ by functioning as a pure antagonist but also induces ER $\alpha$ degradation through the ubiquitin-proteasome system (UPS). (4) Cyclin-dependent kinase 4 and 6 (CDK4/6) inhibitors, such as palbociclib, ribociclib, and abemaciclib, which are often used in combination with AIs or fulvestrant to enhance the effectiveness of ET, particularly for advanced or metastatic breast cancer.
While SERMs, SERDs and AIs have been the mainstay of ET for ER+ breast cancer for over 30 years, de novo and acquired resistance to all of these therapies is a major clinical problem leading to cancer recurrences, metastasis and mortality. ${ }^{9-12}$ One major mechanism of resistance is the acquisition of mutations in

[^0]ESR1, the gene encoding ER $\alpha .{ }^{13}$ Two most common mutations, known as Y537S and D538G, occur in the ligand binding domain (LBD) of ER $\alpha$ and account for more than $70 \%$ of ESR1 mutations. ${ }^{10}$ Preclinical studies have shown that while these ESR1 mutations do not prevent ligand binding, they do confer constitutive ER signaling activity in the absence of estrogen. ${ }^{11}$ Therefore, breast cancer cells harboring these mutations still rely on $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ for their growth and survival, making continuous targeting of $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ an effective therapeutic strategy. ${ }^{14}$
In contrast to the SERM tamoxifen which acts as a partial ER agonist, SERDs not only antagonize ER $\alpha$ through direct binding but also promote $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ degradation, leading to a more comprehensive blockade of the ER $\alpha$ signaling pathway. Fulvestrant is the first SERD that was approved by FDA in 2002 and has demonstrated efficacy in patients who have progressed on prior treatment with tamoxifen ${ }^{15}$ or AIs. ${ }^{16}$ However, its clinical use and efficacy are limited due to its low solubility and poor oral bioavailability. ${ }^{17}$ Fulvestrant is currently administered via intramuscular injection.

Significant efforts have been made to develop orally effective SERDs for the treatment of human breast cancer. ${ }^{9,17-39}$ Indeed, many oral SERDs have been identified, and more than 10 SERD molecules have been progressed into different stages of clinical development. ${ }^{40-43}$ Some representative examples of these oral SERDs are shown in Figure 1. One notable advancement in the


Figure 1. Representative SERDs and ER PROTAC.
development of oral SERD molecules is the recent approval of RAD1901 by the FDA for the treatment of ESR1-mutated advanced or metastatic ER+ breast cancer in patients who have experienced progression on at least one line of ET. ${ }^{44}$ Other oral SERDs that have shown promise include GDC- $9545^{26}$ from Roche/Genentech and AZD9833 ${ }^{27}$ from AstraZeneca, both of which are currently in phase III clinical trials. In recently published phase II clinical data from the SERENA-2 trial, AZD9833 demonstrated improved progression-free survival
(PFS) compared to fulvestrant, suggesting that AZD9833 may be superior to fulvestrant in treating ER+ breast cancer. ${ }^{45}$

In addition to oral SERDs, another promising therapeutic strategy to overcome endocrine resistance in ER+ breast cancer is the development of ER degraders using the proteolysistargeting chimera (PROTAC) technology. ${ }^{46-53}$ ER PROTACs are heterobifunctional molecules that consist of an $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ binder and a ligand for an E3 ubiquitin ligase or an E3 ubiquitin ligase complex, connected by a linker. These molecules work by directly recruiting an E3 ligase or an E3 ligase complex to the proximity of $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$, leading to ubiquitination and subsequent degradation of $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ protein by the cellular proteasome. ${ }^{49,53}$ This approach provides an alternative mechanism for inducing ER $\alpha$ degradation and represents a promising new therapeutic approach for the treatment of ER+ breast cancer.

Because of their high molecular weights and often poor physicochemical properties, the development of highly potent and orally bioavailable ER PROTACs has been challenging. ${ }^{54-60}$ However, extensive research has led to the discovery of ARV-471 as an orally bioavailable ER PROTAC degrader. ${ }^{61}$ In preclinical in vivo studies, ARV-471 demonstrated superior antitumor activity compared to fulvestrant. ${ }^{61}$ Importantly, ARV-471 has shown promising responses in patients who were previously treated with at least one prior CDK $4 / 6$ inhibitor and at least 2 prior endocrine therapies in a phase I clinical study, ${ }^{62}$ indicating its potential use for treating patients who have progressed on prior standard of care therapy. ${ }^{7}$ These preclinical and initial clinical data for ARV-471 suggested that oral ER $\alpha$ PROTACs may have a promising therapeutic potential for the treatment of ER+ human breast cancer.

In the present study, we describe the design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of new classes of ER $\alpha$ PROTACs based on a new cereblon ligand ${ }^{63,64}$ and three classes of ER ligands. This work led to the discovery of ERD-3111 as a potent, orally bioavailable, and highly efficacious ER $\alpha$ PROTAC that effectively inhibits the in vivo growth of breast cancers with either wild-type or mutated ER in mice.

## - RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Design of PROTAC ER Degraders Using a New Cereblon (CRBN) Ligand TX-16. In recent years, there have been tremendous efforts in the development of PROTAC degraders for the treatment of human diseases, particularly human cancer. ${ }^{50}$ Currently, there are 18 PROTAC molecules in different stages of clinical development in the United States, and 12 of them are orally administered. ${ }^{65}$ It is worth noting that all of the oral PROTAC degraders in clinical development with disclosed chemical structures are exclusively designed based on CRBN ligands, which are generally considered superior in achieving oral bioavailability compared to other known E3 ligands. ${ }^{\circ 6}$ Therefore, we focused on identification of an optimized CRBN ligand with a good binding affinity and importantly favorable absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion (ADME) properties toward achieving superior oral bioavailability with the resulting PROTAC degraders. Our efforts in the design of new CRBN ligands have resulted in the discovery of TX-16, ${ }^{63,64}$ which exhibits a binding affinity comparable to thalidomide and lenalidomide and with excellent ADME properties such as high permeability, low plasma protein binding, and good pharmacokinetic (PK) parameters in rats (Table 1). We decided to employ TX-16 for the design of oral ER PROTAC degraders using different ER ligands (Figure 2).

Table 1. Profiling of New CRBN Ligand TX-16 and Its Analogue 9 (TX-16-Me) ${ }^{c}$



| CRBN binding affinity $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ |  |  | Caco-2 permeability of compound 9 |  | plasma protein binding of compound 9 (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TX16 (9a) | lenalidomide | thalidomide | $P_{\text {app }}{ }^{a}\left(10^{-6} \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | $\mathrm{ER}^{b}$ | human/dog/monkey/rat/mouse |
| 2.6 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 7.4 | 1.1 | 12.5/17.0/14.4/36.5/26.3 |
| rat pharmacokinetic profile of compound $9^{c}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| IV/PO (mg/kg) | $V_{\text {ss }}{ }^{d}(\mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg})$ | $\mathrm{Cl}^{d}(\mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{kg})$ | $T_{1 / 2}{ }^{e}(\mathrm{~h})$ | $C_{\text {max }}{ }^{e}(\mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\mathrm{AUC}^{e}(\mathrm{~h} * \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}) \quad F(\%)$ |
| 1/3 | 5.0 | 29.2 | 1.8 | 228.4 | 1147 70 |

${ }^{a}$ Apparent permeability coefficient $\left(P_{\text {app }}\right)$, the rate of permeation across the Caco-2 cell monolayer from the apical (A) to the basolateral (B) side. ${ }^{b}$ Efflux ratio (ER) $=P_{\text {app }}(\mathrm{B}$ to A$) / P_{\text {app }}$ (A to B). ${ }^{c}$ The definitions are as follows: IV, intravenous administration; $T_{1 / 2}$, elimination half-life; AUC, area-under-the-curve; $V_{\mathrm{ss}}$, volume of distribution at steady state; Cl , clearance; PO , oral administration; $C_{\text {max }}$ maximum drug concentration; $F$, oral bioavailability. ${ }^{d}$ IV. ${ }^{e} \mathrm{PO}$.


9 (TX-16-Me)
Good binding activity and favorable ADME profile


Figure 2. Design of new classes of oral ER PROTACs based on CRBN ligand TX-16 and different classes of ER ligands.

## Design of ER PROTAC Degraders Using Lasofoxifene

 and TX-16. Lasofoxifene is a highly potent ER antagonist and has been extensively evaluated in human clinical trials. In addition, lasofoxifene has been utilized for the design of ARV471, an orally bioavailable ER PROTAC degrader in clinical development. Therefore, we decided to first employ the ER ligand in lasofoxifene as the ER binder and TX-16 as the CRBN ligand for the design of orally bioavailable ER PROTAC degraders.We first synthesized a series of potential ER PROTAC degraders (compounds 10-16) using linear and flexible linkers with different lengths. In order to determine the degradation potency ( $\mathrm{DC}_{50}$ value) and efficiency ( $D_{\max }$ value) of our designed ER PROTAC degraders more quantitatively, we developed and optimized an in-cell western (ICW) assay in the estrogen receptor-positive and estrogen-dependent MCF-7 breast cancer cell line. In our ICW experiments, we included fulvestrant and ARV-471 as controls. The degradation data for compounds 10-16, fulvestrant and ARV-471 are summarized in Table 2.
Compound $10(n=0)$ and $12(n=2)$ displayed weak degradation potencies $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}>1 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ and poor degradation
efficiencies $\left(D_{\max }=32\right.$ and $50 \%$, respectively, at $\left.1 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$. Interestingly, compound 11, which has only one methylene group in the linker, exhibited a better potency $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}=415 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ and degradation efficiency $\left(D_{\max }=65 \%\right)$ than compounds 10 and 12. Increasing the linker length to $n=3$ (compound 13) significantly improved the degradation potency $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}=171\right.$ $\mathrm{nM})$ and efficiency ( $D_{\max }=79 \%$ ) over compounds $\mathbf{1 0 - 1 2}$. However, further elongating the linker to $n=4$ (compound 14) did not enhance degradation and instead caused a slight decrease in $D_{\max }(67 \%)$. Notably, a remarkable improvement in both degradation potency and efficiency was observed when using a linker with a length of $n=5$ (compound 15), which has $\mathrm{DC}_{50}=31 \mathrm{nM}$ and $D_{\text {max }}=106 \%$. The addition of one more methylene group to the linker of compound 15, giving compound 16, resulted in a 3-4 times reduction in potency $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}=129 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ but maintained the same high degradation efficiency $\left(D_{\max }=101 \%\right)$. Our data on compounds $10-16$ showed that the linkers play a critical role in ER degradation potency and efficiency.

Our previous studies have shown that employing conformationally rigid linkers in PROTAC degraders improves not only degradation potency and efficiency but also oral bioavail-

Table 2. Determination of Optimal Linker Lengths in PROTAC Degraders Designed Based on the ER Binder in ARV-471 and TX-16


|  |  | $E R \alpha$ degradation $^{a}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| compound | linker length $(n)$ | $\mathrm{DC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})^{b}$ | $D_{\max }(\%)^{c}$ |
| fulvestrant | N.A. | $0.9 \pm 0.2$ | $100 \pm 3$ |
| ARV-471 | N.A. | $0.4 \pm 0.04$ | $89 \pm 1$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0}($ ERD-838) | 0 | $>1000$ | $32 \pm 5$ |
| $\mathbf{1 1}($ ERD-821) | 1 | $415 \pm 75$ | $65 \pm 8$ |
| $\mathbf{1 2}($ ERD-839) | 2 | $>1000$ | $50 \pm 4$ |
| $\mathbf{1 3}($ ERD-840 $)$ | 3 | $171 \pm 48$ | $79 \pm 12$ |
| $\mathbf{1 4}($ ERD-841) | 4 | $236 \pm 40$ | $67 \pm 6$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}($ ERD-842) | 5 | $31 \pm 4$ | $106 \pm 4$ |
| $\mathbf{1 6}($ ERD-843) | 6 | $129 \pm 15$ | $101 \pm 6$ |

${ }^{a} \mathrm{ER} \alpha$ degradation potency was tested in the MCF- 7 cell line using ICW assay. The data were collected based on triplicate experiments. The maximum level of $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ degradation achieved by fulvestrant was set as $100 \%$. The data were provided as mean $\pm$ SEM. ${ }^{b}$ The concentration needed to reduce $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ protein by $50 \%$. ${ }^{c}$ Maximal ER $\alpha$ degradation relative to that ( $100 \%$ ) achieved by fulvestrant.
ability. ${ }^{67,68}$ We next synthesized a series of compounds (17-21) using conformationally rigid linkers with their degradation data summarized in Table 3.
Compound 17, with the linker conformation restricted by an azetidine ring, displayed poor ER degradation. Inserting one more methylene group at the right side of the linker in 17 resulted in compound 18 , which showed a dramatic enhancement of degradation potency $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}=21 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ but only moderate efficiency $\left(D_{\max }=59 \%\right)$. Substituting the 3methylazetidine moiety of compound 18 with a piperidine ring (compound 19) led to a substantial improvement in both degradation potency $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}=2.3 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ and efficiency $\left(D_{\max }=\right.$ $84 \%$ ). Inserting one more methylene group at the right side of the linker of compound 19 yielded compound 20 , which is slightly less potent and effective than compound 19. Changing the piperidine ring close to the ER ligand in compounds 19 and 20 with an azetidine ring led to compounds 21 and 22 , which are much less potent and effective than compounds 19 and 20 in inducing ER degradation.
Because compounds 19 and 20 are fairly potent and effective ER degraders, we evaluated their pharmacokinetics in rats. Both compounds were found to have a moderate clearance and good oral bioavailability of $30-36 \%$ (Table 4). Consistent with their chemical structures, which contain two positively charged amino groups, compounds 19 and $\mathbf{2 0}$ have high volumes of distribution of 8.8 and $55.4 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg}$, respectively. Further evaluation of the PK profile of compound 19 in mice showed that it has a moderate clearance, a high volume of distribution ( $16.2 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg}$ ), and a good oral bioavailability (58\%).
Encouraged by their good degradation potency and efficiency, and importantly excellent oral bioavailability of compounds 19 and 20, we next performed further optimization of their linker, with the resulting compounds 23-28 and degradation data summarized in Table 3.

Table 3. Rigidification of the Linker to Enhance Potency
HO
$\mathbf{2 4}$ (ERD-9115) $\mathbf{2 4}$ (ERD-10108)
$a, b, c$ Same legends as in Table 2.

Introduction of a carbonyl group adjacent to the middle basic nitrogen of the linker in compounds 18 and 19 resulted in compounds 23 and 24, respectively, which have a similar degradation potency but an improved degradation efficiency, as compared to compound 18 and 19. Converting either amine group into an amide in compound 20 resulted in compounds 25 and 26, respectively, which are less potent and effective than compound 20. Similarly, converting either amine group to an amide in compound 22 resulted in compounds 27 and 28, respectively. While compound 27 has a similar potency and a decreased efficacy compared to compound 22 , compound 28 is much weaker and less effective than compound 22 in inducing ER degradation.

Since compound 24 showed the best potency and degradation efficiency among the series of compounds shown in Table 3, we evaluated its PK profile in rats (Table 4). As compared to compounds 19 and 20 , compound 24 has a much reduced volume of distribution ( $V_{\mathrm{ss}}=2.0 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg}$ ), consistent with their chemical structures. Compound 24 exhibits moderate clearance but only has $10 \%$ of oral bioavailability.

In our design of orally bioavailable AR degraders, we have shown that incorporation of rigid spiro-ring-containing linkers produces degraders with high degradation potency and efficiency and excellent PK profiles, including high oral bioavailability. ${ }^{69}$ We considered spiro-ring-containing linkers as privileged structures due to their high conformational rigidity,

Table 4. PK Profiles for Compounds 19, 20, 24, and 36 and ARV-471 in Rats and/or Mice ${ }^{a}$

| compound | species | IV/PO (mg/kg) | $V_{s s}{ }^{b}(\mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg})$ | $\mathrm{Cl}^{\text {b }}$ (mL/min $/ \mathrm{kg}$ ) | $T_{1 / 2}{ }^{c}(\mathrm{~h})$ | $C_{\text {max }}{ }^{\text {c }}(\mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $\operatorname{AUC}^{c}(\mathrm{~h} * \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $F^{c}(\%)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 19 (ERD-2217) | rat | 1/3 | 8.8 | 25.7 | 4.0 | 54.6 | 552 | 30 |
|  | mouse | 1/3 | 16.2 | 14.2 | 9.8 | 93.3 | 1482 | 58 |
| 20 (ERD-9033) | rat | 1/3 | 55.4 | 17.0 | 16.0 | 24.9 | 399 | 36 |
| 24 (ERD-9115) | rat | 1/3 | 2.0 | 23.1 | 2.7 | 40.6 | 206 | 10 |
| 36 (ERD-1173) | rat | 1/3 | 1.6 | 20.0 | 2.5 | 69.5 | 328 | 13 |
|  | mouse | 1/3 | 2.2 | 31 | 3.1 | 146 | 550 | 35 |
| ARV-471 | rat | 1/3 | 2.4 | 18.6 | 4.0 | 46.5 | 244 | 10 |
|  | mouse | 1/3 | 1.8 | 21.9 | 2.5 | 156.3 | 684 | 31 |

${ }^{a}$ The definitions are as follows: IV, intravenous administration; $T_{1 / 2}$, elimination half-life; AUC, area-under-the-curve; $V_{s s}$, volume of distribution at steady state; Cl , clearance; PO, oral administration; $C_{\max }$ maximum drug concentration; $F$, oral bioavailability. ${ }^{b}$ IV. ${ }^{c}$ PO.
low polar surface area, and exclusive $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$ atoms, which are particularly suited for the design of orally bioavailable PROTAC degraders. We next designed and synthesized a series of ER PROTAC degraders (29-38) using rigid spiro-ring-containing linkers, with the data summarized in Table 5.

Table 5. Improvement of the PK Profiles by Employing More Rigid Spiro-Ring-Containing Linkers
$\mathbf{3 0}$ (ERD-854) $\mathbf{3 1}$ (ERD-855) $\mathbf{3 4}$ (ERD-856)
$a, b, c$ Same legend as in Table 2.

ER degraders containing a spiro-ring system displayed a wide range of degradation potencies and efficiencies. Compound 36 containing a 6,6 -spiro ring linker has the best degradation potency $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}=5.5 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ and efficiency ( $D_{\max }=90 \%$ ). Interestingly, changing the position of the amide in the linker in compound 36 resulted in compound 38 , which is a very weak and ineffective ER degrader. These data further highlight the
importance of the linker in determining degradation potencies and efficiencies of PROTAC degrader molecules.

Consequently, compound 36 was selected for PK studies in rats with the data summarized in Table 4. Compound 36 has a moderate volume of distribution ( $V_{\mathrm{ss}}=1.6 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg}$ ) and a moderate clearance ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{min}$ ). As compared to compound 24, compound 36 has an improved overall exposure based upon their $C_{\text {max }}$ and AUC values and displays an oral bioavailability $(F)$ value of $13 \%$.

We further evaluated compound 36 for its PK in mice with the data shown in Table 4. As compared to its PK parameters in rats, compound $\mathbf{3 6}$ has a higher oral exposure in mice and achieves an oral bioavailability of $35 \%$.

While compound 36 has reasonable degradation potency and efficiency and PK parameters in mice and rats, it is 10 times less potent than ARV-471 and fulvestrant. We decided to perform further optimization of compound 36 with the objectives to further improve its potency and PK profile.

Further Optimization of Compound 36. We sought to replace the ER ligand in compound 36 with other ER ligands. In recent years, extensive research efforts have resulted in the identification of different classes of orally bioavailable SERD molecules. Among them, the tricyclic indole and tricyclic indazole scaffolds have been used for the design of highly promising oral SERD molecules, ${ }^{21,24-28,31,39}$ exemplified by GDC-9545, which contains a tricyclic indole, and AZD-9833, which contains a tricyclic indazole. GDC-9545 and AZD-9833 exhibit high ER binding affinities and favorable drug metabolism and pharmacokinetic (DMPK) profiles ${ }^{26,27}$ and importantly demonstrate clinical efficacy and acceptable safety profiles in human breast cancer patients. We decided to replace the ER core in compound 36 with a tricyclic indole or indazole core, toward improving potency and/or PK profile.

Substituting the ER core of compound 36 with the core of GDC-9545 resulted in compound 39 , which is a highly potent and effective ER degrader, with $\mathrm{DC}_{50}=0.1 \mathrm{nM}$ and $D_{\max }=97 \%$ (Table 6). Further modifications of the side chain in compound 39 led to compounds 40 and 41 . While compounds 40 and 41 are 8 times less potent than compound 39 , they are still 6 times more potent than compound 36 based upon their $\mathrm{DC}_{50}$ values.

We evaluated the oral exposures of compounds 39-41 in rats with limited time-points (Table 6). To our disappointment, our PK data showed that these three highly potent ER degraders all have very poor oral bioavailability in rats.

We next explored the use of the tricyclic indazole ER ligand for the design of potent and orally bioavailable PROTAC ER degraders with the data summarized in Table 7. We synthesized and evaluated compound 42 , which contains the ER ligand core of AZD-9833. Compound $\mathbf{4 2}$ is a potent and highly effective ER

## Table 6. Replacing the ER Core of Compound 36 with Tricyclic Indole Cores



| Compound | R | ER $\alpha$ degradation ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | Oral plasma exposure in rat ${ }^{d}$ (Drug concentration, $\mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathrm{DC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})^{b}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {max }}(\%)^{c}$ | 1 h | 3 h | 6 h | 24 h |
| 39 (ERD-876) |  | $0.1 \pm 0.02$ | $97 \pm 3$ | $9.3 \pm 4.1$ | $6.6 \pm 3.2$ | $3.0 \pm 1.0$ | N/A |
| 40 (ERD-2279) |  | $0.8 \pm 0.18$ | $83 \pm 3$ | $7.9 \pm 4.3$ | $8.2 \pm 3.4$ | $8.3 \pm 3.5$ | $4.0 \pm 0.2$ |
| 41 (ERD-1099) |  | $0.8 \pm 0.11$ | $106 \pm 2$ | $8.3 \pm 0.4^{e}$ | $14.0 \pm 1.5^{e}$ | $10.3 \pm 4.9^{e}$ |  |

${ }^{a, b, c}$ Same legend as in Table 2. ${ }^{d}$ Dose $(3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$; the plasma drug concentration data for each compound was independently collected from 3 rats and provided as the mean $\pm \mathrm{SD}$. ${ }^{e}$ Dose $(5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$.

Table 7. Replacing the ER Core of Compound 36 with Tricyclic Indazole Cores


| compound | X | $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ | ER $\alpha$ degradation ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{DC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})^{a}$ | $D_{\text {max }}(\%)^{a}$ |
| 42 (ERD-3327) | N | $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | H | $3.8 \pm 0.6$ | $107 \pm 4$ |
| 43 (ERD-809) | C-F | $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | F | $2.0 \pm 0.3$ | $88 \pm 2$ |
| $44^{b}$ (ERD-3111) | C-F | $\mathrm{CHF}_{2}$ | F | $0.5 \pm 0.04$ | $91 \pm 1$ |
| 45 (ERD-576) | N | $\mathrm{CHF}_{2}$ | H | $14 \pm 3.0$ | $112 \pm 6$ |
| 46 (ERD-570) | $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ | $\mathrm{CHF}_{2}$ | OMe | $1.4 \pm 0.3$ | $82 \pm 3$ |
| ARV-471 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  | $0.4 \pm 0.04$ | $89 \pm 1$ |

${ }^{a}$ Same legend as in Table 2. ${ }^{b} n=21$ experiments. ${ }^{c} n=16$ experiments.
degrader with $\mathrm{DC}_{50}=3.8 \mathrm{nM}$ and $D_{\max }=107 \%$. We evaluated the PK profile of compound 42 in rats (Table 8), and our data showed that it has a similar PK profile as compared to that of compound 36.
Based upon the promising degradation and PK data for compound 42, we next performed further modifications of the pyridine group and the $R_{1}$ substitution in compound 42 , which yielded compounds $43-46$. Compound 43 containing a $3,5-\mathrm{di}-$

F phenyl group exhibited a slightly improved potency but a decreased degradation efficiency $\left(D_{\max }=88 \%\right)$ compared to compound 42. Replacement of the $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ group $\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}\right)$ in compound 43 by a $\mathrm{CHF}_{2}$ group which yielded compound 44 (ERD-3111), increased the potency by 4-fold $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}=0.5 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ compared to compound 43, while maintaining a high degradation efficiency $\left(D_{\max }=91 \%\right)$. Changing the 3,5-di-F phenyl group in compound 44 back to the pyridine group (compound 45) reduced its potency $\left(\mathrm{DC}_{50}=14 \mathrm{nM}\right)$. Replacing the $3,5-\mathrm{di}-\mathrm{F}$ substituents in compound 44 with a $3-\mathrm{OMe}$ substituent resulted in compound 46, which is weaker and less effective than compound 44 . Overall, compound 44 (ERD3111) exhibited a similarly high degradation potency and efficiency as compared to ARV-471 (Table 7) and was evaluated for its PK profiles in rats, mice, and dogs.

Our PK data (Table 8) showed that ERD-3111 demonstrates an attractive PK profile in rats, characterized by a low clearance ( $7.4 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{kg}$ ), a relatively long $T_{1 / 2}(4.0 \mathrm{~h})$, an excellent oral exposure with $C_{\text {max }}=141 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ and $\mathrm{AUC}=1317 \mathrm{~h} * \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ at $3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ of PO dosing. ERD-3111 has a moderate oral bioavailability of $20 \%$ in rats, which is improved over ARV-471 (10\%) and compound 36 (13\%). ERD-3111 achieves 3 times higher $C_{\text {max }}$ and 5.4 times higher AUC than ARV-471 with the same $3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ oral dose in rats.

In mice, ERD-3111 shows a favorable $V_{\text {ss }}$ of $3.2 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg}$, a low clearance of $5.7 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{kg}$, an extended $T_{1 / 2}$ of 6.4 h , an excellent oral plasma exposure with $C_{\text {max }}$ of $260 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ and AUC of $3366 \mathrm{~h}^{* \mathrm{ng}} / \mathrm{mL}$ at $3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ of oral dosing and an overall oral bioavailability of $42 \%$. In dogs, ERD-3111 demonstrates a

Table 8. Summary of the PK Profiles for Compounds 42, ERD-3111, and ARV-471 ${ }^{a}$

| compound | species | IV/PO (mg/kg) | $V_{\text {ss }}{ }^{a}(\mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg})$ | $\mathrm{Cl}^{a}(\mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{kg})$ | $T_{1 / 2}{ }^{a}(\mathrm{~h})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {max }}{ }^{\text {a }}$ ( $\mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) | $\mathrm{AUC}^{a}(\mathrm{~h} * \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL})$ | F (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 42 (ERD-3237) | rat | 1/3 | 3.7 | 27.0 | 2.3 | 51.8 | 243 | 14 |
| 44 (ERD-3111) | rat | 1/3 | 1.3 | 7.4 | 4.0 | 141.1 | 1317 | 20 |
|  | mouse | 1/3 | 3.2 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 260 | 3366 | 42 |
|  | dog | 0.5/1 | 5.2 | 11.0 | 7.9 | 87 | 937 | 66 |
| ARV-471 | rat | 1/3 | 2.4 | 18.6 | 4.0 | 46.5 | 244 | 10 |
|  | mouse | 1/3 | 1.8 | 21.9 | 2.5 | 156.3 | 684 | 31 |

[^1]

Figure 3. Western blot analysis of the concentration-dependent ER $\alpha$ degradation by ERD-3111 and ARV-471 in the MCF-7 cell line (a) and by ERD3111, ARV-471 and compound 36 in the T47D cell line (b).

Table 9. Metabolic Stability and Safety Profiling of ERD-3111

| liver micro | $\text { ity } T_{1 / 2}$ | hERG inhibition | CYP inhibition $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| human | rat | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ | 1A2/2C8/2C9/2C19/2D6 | 3A4 (midazolam) | 3A4 (testosterone) |
| >60 | >60 | >30 | >10 | >10 | >10 |


(b). Drug concentrations in plasma and tumor

$\left.$| Drug |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dose) | | Time |
| :---: |
| point |
| (h) |$\quad$| Plasma |
| :---: |
| Concentration |
| $(\mathbf{n g} / \mathbf{m L})$ | | Tumor |
| :---: |
| Concentration |
| $(\mathbf{n g} / \mathbf{m L})$ | \right\rvert\, | ERD-3111 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$ | 6 | $433 \pm 116$ | $385 \pm 61$ |
|  | 24 | $18 \pm 5$ | $162 \pm 50$ |
| ERD-3111 | 6 | $1437 \pm 330$ | $1466 \pm 313$ |
| $(30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$ | 24 | $80 \pm 16$ | $413 \pm 84$ |


(d). Drug concentrations in plasma and tumor

| Drug |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dose) | | Time |
| :---: |
| point |
| (h) |$\quad$| Plasma |
| :---: |
| Concentration |
| (ng/mL) | | Tumor |
| :---: |
| Concentration |
| (ng/mL) |$|$| ERD-3111 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $(30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$ | 3 | $1977 \pm 827$ | $1407 \pm 153$ |
|  | 24 | $167 \pm 118$ | $449 \pm 269$ |
| ARV-471 <br> $(30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$ | 3 | $921 \pm 254$ | $1708 \pm 458$ |
|  | 24 | $56 \pm 63$ | $709 \pm 512$ |

Figure 4. PD study and drug concentrations of ERD-3111 and ARV-471 in wide-type ER $\alpha$ MCF7 tumor bearing mice. Mice were treated with oncedaily oral dose for three days with either vehicle, ERD-3111 or ARV-471 and plasma and tumors were collected after the last dose at indicated time points. (a,c) Western blotting analysis of the levels of ER $\alpha$ protein in the MCF7 tumor tissues. GADPH was used as the loading control. (b) Concentrations of ERD-3111 in plasma and tumor tissue in mice in the PD experiment shown in (a). (d) Concentrations of ERD-3111 or ARV-471 in plasma and tumor tissue in mice in the PD experiment shown in (c). Data were provided as mean $\pm$ SD.
$V_{\mathrm{ss}}$ of $5.2 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{kg}$, a low clearance of $11.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{kg}$, a prolonged $T_{1 / 2}$ of 7.9 h , an excellent oral plasma exposure with $C_{\max }$ of 87 $\mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ and AUC of $937 \mathrm{~h} * \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ at $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ of oral dosing, and a high oral bioavailability of $66 \%$. In direct comparison, ERD3111 exhibits a notable superior PK profile to ARV-471 in both rat and mouse species.

Further Evaluation of ERD-3111 in MCF-7 and T47D Cell Lines. The in vitro ER $\alpha$ degradation profile of ERD-3111 was further evaluated in the ER + MCF-7 and T47D cell lines using traditional western blotting, with ARV-471 and compound 36 included as controls. As shown in Figure 3, ERD-3111 exhibits a similar dose-dependent degradation profile compared
to ARV-471, effectively inducing profound $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ degradation at concentrations as low as 1 nM in both MCF-7 and T47D cell lines. Furthermore, ERD-3111 demonstrates significantly higher degradation potency than compound 36 in the T47D cell line, aligning with the results obtained from the ICW assay in the MCF-7 cell line.

Further Profiling of ERD-3111 for Its Metabolic Stability, hERG, and Cytochrome P450 (CYP) Inhibition. We further profiled ERD-3111 for its microsomal stability and inhibition of human ether-a-go-go related gene (hERG), and cytochromes P450 (CYP), with the data summarized in Table 9. ERD-3111 exhibits excellent microsomal stability, with a $T_{1 / 2}$


Figure 5. PD analysis and drug concentrations of ERD-3111 and ARV-471 in ESR1 ${ }^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ or ESR1 $1^{\mathrm{D} 538 \mathrm{G}}$ mutant MCF7 tumor bearing mice. Mice were treated with once-daily oral dose for three days and plasma and tumors were collected after the last dose at indicated time points. (a) Western blotting analysis of ESR1 ${ }^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ mutant protein levels. (b) Drug concentrations of ERD-3111 or ARV-471 in plasma and tumor samples in the PD experiment shown in (a). (c) Western blotting analysis of ESR1 ${ }^{\text {D } 338 G}$ mutant protein levels. (d) Drug concentrations of ERD-3111 in plasma and tumor samples in the PD experiment shown in (c). Data were provided as mean $\pm$ SD.
greater than 60 min in both human and rat microsomes. It also has no significant hERG inhibition at up to $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration and no significant CYP inhibition against all the CYP isoforms tested at up to $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration.

PK/Pharmacodynamic Studies of ERD-3111 in WideType and ESR1 Mutant MCF-7 Xenograft Mouse Models. We evaluated ERD-3111 for its PK/pharmacodynamic (PD) in vivo in both wide-type and ESR1 mutant MCF-7 xenograft mouse models. ERD-3111 was dosed once-daily for 3 days in mice bearing the MCF-7 xenograft tumors, and tumors and plasma were collected at different time-points after the last dose of ERD-3111. Western blotting analysis was performed to determine the levels of $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ protein in the tumor tissues, and drug concentrations were determined in both plasma and tumors. The data are summarized in Figures 4 and 5.

As shown in Figure 4a, ERD-3111 at both 10 and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ effectively reduced the levels of $\operatorname{ER} \alpha$ protein in the tumors at 6 and 24 h time-points, ranging from 66 to $78 \%$. Analysis of the drug concentrations showed that while ERD-3111 has similarly high drug exposures in plasma and tumor at 6 h time-point, it has a higher drug exposure in tumor than in plasma at 24 h . ERD3111 also showed a dose-dependent increase in its exposure in both plasma and tumor. Hence, our PK data in tumor-bearing mice indicated that ERD-3111 has excellent oral bioavailability and importantly good tumor tissue penetration in mice (Figure 4a).

We next directly compared ERD-3111 and ARV-471 for their PK/PD (Figure 4b). ARV-471 and ERD-3111 at $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ caused similar levels of reduction in ER $\alpha$ proteins in MCF-7 tumors at both 3 and 24 h time points. Analysis of the drug concentrations showed that while ERD-3111 has 2-times higher drug exposure in plasma compared to ARV-471 at 3 h timepoint, both compounds have similar plasma exposures at 24 h time point and have similar drug exposure in tumors at both 3 and 24 h time points.

One of the major objectives for the development of PROTAC ER degraders is to overcome resistance of ER+ human breast cancer to current ET caused by ESR1 mutations. ESR1 $1^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ and $E S R 1{ }^{\text {D538G }}$ mutations are two of the most common mutations detected in tumors taken from ER+ breast cancer patients who have become resistant to current standard of care endocrine therapies. ${ }^{10}$ We have developed and characterized MCF-7 cells harboring the ESR1 $1^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ and $E S R 11^{\text {D538G }}$ mutations via CRISPR technology. ${ }^{70}$ Using these ESR1 mutant models, we evaluated the ability of ERD-3111 to reduce the ESR1 $1^{\mathrm{YS37S}}$ and ESR1 $1^{\text {D538G }}$ mutated proteins in vivo, with the data summarized in Figure 5.

ERD-3111 effectively induced dose-dependent ESR1 ${ }^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ protein depletion in the tumors at 6 h , with 70 and $85 \%$ reduction observed for the 10 and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ doses, respectively (Figure 5a). ARV-471 at $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ effectively reduced ESR1 ${ }^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ protein by 77\% (Figure 5a). Both ERD-3111 and ARV-471 demonstrated excellent drug exposures in plasma and tumor in mice bearing the MCF-7 ESR $1^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ tumors (Figure 5b).

In the MCF-7 ESR1 ${ }^{\text {D538G }}$ xenograft model, ERD-3111 at 10 $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ effectively reduced the ESR1 ${ }^{\text {D538G }}$ protein by $68 \%$ in the tumor tissue (Figure 5c). Consistent with the drug exposure data in other models, ERD-3111 has a high drug exposure in plasma and tumor in mice bearing the ESR1 $1^{\text {D538G }}$ xenograft tumors (Figure 5d).

Collectively, our PK/PD data clearly show that ERD-3111 is very effective in reducing the levels of wild-type ER protein and importantly the $E S R 11^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ and $E S R 11^{\mathrm{D} 538 \mathrm{G}}$ mutant ER proteins in vivo and has high plasma and tumor drug exposures in mice.

Antitumor Efficacy of ERD-3111 in Wide-Type and ESR1 Mutant MCF7 Xenograft Breast Cancer Models. Based upon the promising PD results, we evaluated ERD-3111 for its antitumor activity in MCF-7 wide-type and ESR1 mutant tumor models in vivo.

In the MCF-7 ER wild-type xenograft tumor model, ERD3111 demonstrated strong anti-tumor activity (Figure 6). ERD-


Figure 6. Antitumor efficacy of ERD-3111 in wide-type MCF-7 xenografts. ARV-471 was included as the control. Each compound or vehicle was oncedaily and orally administered starting from day 39 post tumor implantation. Drug treatment was discontinued after day 73. (a) Tumor volumes for each group. A method of one-tailed unpaired $t$-test with Welch's correction was used for statistical analysis of the tumor volumes between groups. ${ }^{21,27}$ " $* *$ ", $P<0.01$. (b) Percentage of mouse body weight change over time compared to day 39.


Figure 7. Antitumor efficacy of ERD-3111 in ESR1 mutant MCF-7 xenograft mouse models: (a) ESR1 ${ }^{\text {Y537S }}$ MCF-7 tumor growth; (b) animal body weight in ESR1 $1^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ MCF-7 xenograft mouse model; (c) ESR1 $1^{\text {D538G }}$ MCF-7 tumor growth; (d) animal body weight in ESR1 ${ }^{\text {D538G }}$ MCF-7 xenograft mouse model. A method of one-tailed unpaired $t$-test with Welch's correction was used for statistical analysis of the tumor volumes between groups. ${ }^{21,27}$ "***", $P<0.001$; "****", $P<0.0001$.

Scheme 1. Synthesis of Compounds 10-22, 26, and 28 in Tables 2 and $3^{a}$




${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluorobutane-1-sulfonyl fluoride, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{MeCN}$, rt, $100 \%$; (b) methyl ester functionalized piperidine or azetidine, $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{BINAP}$ or XPhos, $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, dioxane, $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20-96 \%$; (c) diisobutylaluminium hydride ( $25 \%$ in toluene), DCM, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 70-89 \%$; (d) $\mathrm{MeOCH}_{2} \mathrm{PPh}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{NaHDMS}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then $\mathrm{HCl}(12 \mathrm{M}), \mathrm{THF}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \%$; (e) ((1,3-dioxolan-2yl)methyl)triphenylphosphonium chloride, $t$-BuOK, THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (f) $\mathrm{H}_{2}$, $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{EA}$, rt; (g) $2 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in TFA, rt; (h) 9a (TFA salt), $\mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$, DCE/DMF, rt; (i) for 50a-50d and 50g, TFA/DCM; (j) 51a-51e, $\mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}, \mathrm{DCE} / \mathrm{DMF}$, rt; (k) 4,4-dimethoxypiperidine, $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, XPhos, $t$-BuONa, toluene, $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (1) tert-butyl 3-oxoazetidine-1-carboxylate, tert-butyl 3 -formylazetidine-1-carboxylate, tert-butyl 4-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate or tert-butyl 4-formylpiperidine-1-carboxylate, $\mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}, \mathrm{DCE} / \mathrm{DMF}$, rt, then TFA/DCM; (m) 1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid, HATU, DIPEA, DMF.

3111 dosed daily, PO at $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ for 5 weeks were highly effective in inhibiting tumor growth in vivo and resulted in 24 and $42 \%$ tumor regression, respectively, at the end of treatment (day 73). In comparison, ARV-471 at $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ achieved $87 \%$ tumor growth inhibition but no tumor regression at the end of the treatment. Furthermore, the antitumor activity achieved by ERD-3111 was persistent. Three-weeks after the last dose, ERD-3111 at 10 and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ exhibited sustained tumor regressions of 13 and $42 \%$, respectively. The antitumor activity achieved by ERD-3111 at $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ at day 93 (threeweeks after the last dose) was also significantly better than that achieved by ARV-471 at $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}(P<0.01)$.
In the ESR1 ${ }^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ MCF-7 xenograft model, ERD-3111 achieved strong antitumor activity (Figure 7a). ERD-3111 dosed at 10 and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$, PO, daily for 4 weeks inhibited tumor growth by 72 and $86 \%$, respectively, at the end of treatment, over
the vehicle control. Importantly, the tumor growth inhibition achieved by ERD-3111 at both 10 and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ was persistent. At day 82,30 days after the last treatment, ERD-3111 at both 10 and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ achieved 99 and $101 \%$ tumor growth inhibition, respectively, which are stronger than the antitumor activities displayed at the end of the last treatment. ARV-471 dosed at 30 $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$, daily, PO for 4 weeks had virtually the same antitumor activity as ERD-3111 at $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ at all the time-points.

In the ESR1 ${ }^{\text {D538G }}$ mutant MCF-7 xenograft model, ERD-3111 displayed an even stronger antitumor activity than that achieved in the ESR1 ${ }^{\text {Y537S }}$ mutant MCF-7 xenograft model. ERD-3111 at both 10 and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ was capable of achieving tumor regression (Figure 7c). ERD-3111 at 10 and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ dosed daily, PO for 4 weeks achieved tumor regressions of 38 and $51 \%$, respectively, at the end of the treatment. In comparison, ARV471 dosed at $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ for 4 weeks had tumor regression of $47 \%$

Scheme 2. Synthesis of Compounds 23-25 and 27 in Table $4^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, XPhos, $t$-BuONa, toluene, $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (b) TFA/DCM, rt; (c) 51b, 51c or 51d, HATU, DIPEA, DMF.
Scheme 3. Synthesis of Compounds 29-38 in Table $5^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) tert-butyl 2-bromoacetate, DIPEA, MeCN, rt; (b) TFA/DCM, rt; (c) cyclic amine, Pd(OAc) 2 , XPhos, $t$-BuONa, toluene, $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (d) TFA/DCM, rt; (e) 55, HATU, DIPEA, DMF; (f) 9a, HATU, DIPEA, DMF.
at the end of the treatment, similar to that observed for ERD3111 at $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$. The antitumor activity achieved by both ERD-3111 and ARV-471 was persisted and tumors did not grow significantly after the treatment was stopped for 1 week.

Importantly, in all three in vivo efficacy experiments, ERD3111 was well tolerated and the mice did not show any weight loss or other signs of toxicity (Figure 7b,d).

Collectively, our efficacy experiments have demonstrated that ERD-3111 displays strong antitumor activity in MCF-7 ER wild-type, ESR1 ${ }^{\text {Y537S }}$, and ESR1 ${ }^{\text {D538G }}$ xenograft tumor models. Specifically, ERD-3111 achieves persistent tumor regression in the MCF-7 ER wild-type and ESR1 ${ }^{\text {D538G }}$ tumor models and $100 \%$ of tumor growth inhibition in the ESR1 ${ }^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ xenograft tumor model. ERD-3111 was well tolerated and exhibited no signs of toxicity in mice.

## CHEMISTRY

The synthesis of compounds 10-22, 26, and 28 are summarized in Scheme 1. Compound 47 was prepared using a reported synthetic procedure. ${ }^{71}$ Compound 47 was converted to an activated sulfonate group, resulting in compound 48. Buchwald amination of compound 48 with various methyl ester functionalized piperidines or azetidines afforded intermediates 49a-49e in $20-96 \%$ yields. Reduction of the methyl esters in intermediates $49 \mathrm{a}-49 \mathrm{e}$ using $1-2$ equiv of DIBAL-H in DCM selectively converted them to the corresponding aldehydes ( $\mathbf{5 0 a}-\mathbf{5 0 d}$ and $\mathbf{5 0 g}$ ) in high yields. Aldehyde 50d was used as a starting point to achieve aldehyde 50 e, which has one more methylene group. This was done through a Wittig reaction with (methoxymethyl)triphenyl-phosphonium, followed by simultaneous deprotection of the methyl group in the linker and tert-butyl group in the ER core using concentrated

Scheme 4. Synthesis of Compounds 39-41 in Table $6^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) aldehyde, AcOH , Toluene, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (b) tert-butyl 3,9-diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate, $\mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}$, XantPhos, $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, 1,4-dioxane, $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (c) TFA, DCM; (d) 55, HATU, DIPEA, DMF.

Scheme 5. Synthesis of Compounds 42-46 in Table $7^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) n-BuLi, THF, -78 to $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (b) $4 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl} / 1,4$-dioxane; (c) 2,2-difluoroethyl trifluoromethanesulfonate or 2,2,2trifluoroethyl trifluoromethanesulfonate, DIPEA, 1,4-dioxane, $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (d) various aldehydes, TFA, toluene, $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (e) tert-butyl 3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-3-carboxylate, RuPhos Pd G2, RuPhos, $t$-BuONa, 1,4-dioxane, $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (f) TFA/DCM; (g) 55, HATU, DIPEA, DMF.

HCl. Similarly, Wittig olefination of aldehyde 50d with (( $1,3-$ dioxolan-2-yl)methyl)triphenylphosphonium, and subsequent hydrogenation of the resulting alkene, provided aldehyde $\mathbf{5 0 f}$ after deprotection of the tert-butyl group and acetal group using TFA ( $2 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ). To synthesize compounds 17-22, 26, and 28, the appropriate linker portion was introduced to compound $9 a^{63}$ first. Reductive amination of compound 9a with the appropriated aldehydes or ketones, or amide coupling of
compound 9a with the appropriated acids, followed by Boc deprotection using TFA, yielded intermediates 51a-51e. Further reductive amination of aldehydes $\mathbf{5 0 a}-\mathbf{5 0 g}$ with amines 9a and 51a-51e, and subsequent deprotection of the tert-butyl group (if present) using TFA, resulted in the final compounds 11-22, 26, and 28. In addition, Buchwald coupling of intermediate 48 with 4,4-dimethoxypiperidine, followed by deprotection of the ketal and tert-butyl groups using TFA,
afforded intermediate 52. This intermediate was then transformed into the title compound $\mathbf{1 0}$ through a reductive amination with compound 9 a.

The synthesis of compounds $23-25$ and 27 is described in Scheme 2. Buchwald coupling of intermediate 48 with various amines 53 followed by deprotection of the two tert-butyl groups with TFA yielded intermediates $\mathbf{5 4 a}$ and $\mathbf{5 4 b}$, which underwent reductive amination with amines $\mathbf{5 1} \mathbf{b - 5 1 d}$ to achieve the title compounds 23-25 and 27.

The synthesis of compounds 29-38 was performed according to Scheme 3. The general intermediate 55 was obtained by substituting 9a with tert-butyl 2-bromoacetate followed by deprotection of the tert-butyl group using TFA. On the other hand, key intermediates $57 \mathrm{a}-57 \mathrm{i}$ were synthesized through Buchwald amination of the common intermediate 48 with various amines (56), followed by Boc deprotection. Next, the title compounds 29-37 were obtained by amide coupling of the amines (57a-57i) with the acid (55). Besides, $N$-substitution of intermediate 57 h with tert-butyl 2 -bromoacetate followed by deprotection of the tert-butyl group, the title compound 38 was obtained by further amide coupling of the modified intermediate with 9 a.

The synthesis of indole-based compounds 39-41 is described in Scheme 4. Compounds 58a-58c were prepared according to previously reported procedures. ${ }^{26}$ Pictet-Spengler cyclization of compounds $58 \mathbf{a}-58 \mathrm{c}$ with various aldehydes were performed in the presence of acetic acid under heating condition. This step yielded key tricyclic indole intermediates 59a-59c in good yields and with high diastereoselectivity. Subsequent Buchwald amination of bromides (59a-59c) with tert-butyl 3,9diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate provided intermediates $\mathbf{6 0 a}-60 \mathrm{c}$. Treatment of $\mathbf{6 0 a}-\mathbf{6 0} \mathrm{c}$ with TFA to remove the Boc protecting group and then immediately subject to the amide coupling with intermediate $\mathbf{5 5}$ afforded the title compounds 39-41.

The synthesis of indazole compounds $42-46$ is shown in Scheme 5. Starting with commercially available compound 61, the bromo group was subjected to lithium-halogen exchange using $n$-BuLi. Cyclic sulfamidate $\mathbf{6 2}$ was added in portions to the reaction mixture, resulting in the formation of intermediate 63 after Boc deprotection by concentrated HCl . N-Alkylations of compound 63 with alkyl triflates gave compounds $64 a$ and $64 b$, which underwent Pictet-Spengler cyclization with various aldehydes to generate key intermediates 65a-65e with high diastereoselectivity. ${ }^{27}$ Subsequent Buchwald amination with tert-butyl 3,9-diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate using RuPhos Pd G2/RuPhos as the catalyst produced intermediates 66a-66e, which were treated by TFA to deprotect the Boc group to yield intermediates 67a-67e. Final amide coupling of amines (67a-67e) with acid (55) afforded the title compounds 42-46.

## - SUMMARY

In this study, we have described the design, synthesis, and biological evaluations of novel ER $\alpha$ PROTAC degraders based on our new CRBN ligand TX-16 and three different classes of ER ligands. First, through extensive investigations on the linker portion in PROTAC degraders designed using the ER ligand in Lasofoxifene and ARV-471, the 6,6-spiro-ring-containing linker in compound 36 was identified as an optimal linker for degradation potency and efficiency, as well for pharmacokinetics in mice and rats. To further enhance the degradation potency and improve the oral PK profile, the ER core in compound 36
was replaced with ER ligands containing either a tricyclic indole or a tricyclic indazole core, which led to the discovery of ERD3111 as the best ER degrader. ERD-3111 potently and effectively induced degradation of $\operatorname{ER} \alpha$ protein in ER + MCF-7 and T47D cells. Importantly, it achieved an excellent pharmacokinetic profile in rats, mice, and dogs and good oral bioavailability in these species. ERD-3111 showed excellent microsomal stability and exhibits no significant hERG or CYP inhibition. PK/PD studies demonstrated that oral administration of ERD-3111 was highly effective in reducing the levels of wild-type and mutated $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ proteins in xenograft tumor tissues and achieved high plasma and tumor tissue exposures. Consistent with effective depletion of wild-type and ER $\alpha$ mutated proteins in tumor tissues, ERD-3111 demonstrated strong antitumor activity and was capable of achieving persistent tumor regression in the MCF-7 ER wild-type and ESR1 $1^{\text {D538G }}$ xenograft tumor models or $100 \%$ of tumor growth inhibition in the MCF-7 ESR1 ${ }^{\mathrm{Y} 537 \mathrm{~S}}$ mutated xenograft tumor model. Significantly, ERD-3111 treatments did not cause animal weight loss or exhibit other signs of toxicity in mice. Taken together, our data show that ERD-3111 is a potent, orally bioavailable and highly efficacious ER $\alpha$ PROTAC degrader and represents a promising lead compound for extensive evaluations for the treatment of $\mathrm{ER} \alpha+$ breast cancer.

## - EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

General Information for Chemistry. Unless otherwise noted, all commercial materials were used as received. NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker Ascend 400 MHz spectrometer and calibrated using residual solvent peaks as internal reference. In reported spectral data, the format ( $\delta$ ) chemical shift (multiplicity, $J$ values in Hz , integration) was used with the following abbreviations: $s=$ singlet, $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet, $\mathrm{t}=$ triplet, $\mathrm{q}=$ quartet, hept $=$ heptet, $\mathrm{dd}=$ doublet of doublets, and $\mathrm{m}=$ multiplet. Low resolution mass spectrometric (MS) analysis was carried out with a Waters UPLC ACQUITY QDa mass spectrometer. High resolution mass experiments were operated on an Agilent Technologies 6230 TOF LC/MS instrument with APCI ionization. Flash column chromatography was performed by Teledyne CombiFlash RF+ using the RediSep Rf silica gel flash column. The final compounds were all purified by a C18 reverse phase preparative HPLC column (SunFire Prep C18 OBD $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 50 \times 100 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) with solvent A ( $0.1 \%$ TFA or formic acid in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) and solvent B ( $0.1 \%$ TFA or formic acid in MeCN ) as eluents at $60 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ flow rate. The purity of all the final compounds was measured and confirmed to be $>95 \%$ by UPLCMS analysis ( $10-100 \% \mathrm{MeCN}$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ containing $0.1 \%$ formic acid in 5 $\mathrm{min}, 1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ flow rate) with a C18 column (ACQUITY UPLC BEH C18 $1.7 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 2.1 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (10). Potassium carbonate ( $2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 3.5$ equiv) was added to a solution of compound 4(( $1 R, 2 S$ )-6-(tert-butoxy)-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1yl)phenol $47^{71}$ ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 1$ equiv) and $1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4$-nonafluorobutane-$l$-sulfonyl fluoride ( $3.24 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0$ equiv) in tetrahydrofuran $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{MeCN}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 16 h . TLC indicated the starting material was consumed completely, and one new spot formed. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography. The desired compound 4-((1R,2S)-6-(tert-butoxy)-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4-nonafluoro-4l12-buta-1,3-diyne-1-sulfonate (48) ${ }^{71}(3.5 \mathrm{~g}, 100 \%$ yield) was obtained as a colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.21-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $6.94-6.86(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.84-6.73(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.33$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.16-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.02$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-1.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

A mixture of intermediate 48 ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), $4,4-$ dimethoxylpiperidine ( $133 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(20.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2$
equiv), XPhos ( $65.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3$ equiv) and $t-\mathrm{BuONa}$ ( $176 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0$ equiv) in toluene $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was degassed and purged with 3 times with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ and then stirred at $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere for 10 h . UPLC-MS showed one main peak with the desired MS was detected. TLC indicated that the starting material was completely consumed, and a new spot formed. The mixture was cooled, diluted with DCM, and filtered through Celite to remove insoluble catalyst and salts, and the filter cake was washed with DCM. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$-hexane/EtOAc $=100: 0$ to $90: 10$ ). The resulting pure product was dissolved in TFA (containing $2 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) and stirred for 4 h . The solvent was removed, and the residue was lyophilized to give compound 1-(4-( $(1 R, 2 S)$-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yl) phenyl) piperidin-4-one (52) as a white solid ( 180 mg , yield $=99 \%$ ); UPLC - MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 398.21 for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}$ $+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 398.38; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ): $\delta 9.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.18-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.68-6.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.45(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.34-3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.35$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

Compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]-isoindole-1,3 $2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione $(\mathbf{9 a})^{63}$ was prepared according to our previous reported procedures as a dark powder; UPLC-MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 300.10 for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 300.25 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.95(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta$ 174.51, 171.33, 167.93, 143.06, 134.09, 119.56, 51.79, 50.80, 32.13, 23.55.

Intermediate 52 ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) was added to a suspension of TFA salt of compound 9 a ( $31 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DCE/DMF $(4 \mathrm{~mL} / 2$ mL ), and the mixture was stirred at rt for $3 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(48 \mathrm{mg}, 3$ equiv) was then added into two portions, after which the reaction was kept stirring overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove most of the solvent DCE and subsequently purified by pre-HPLC $\left(\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=25-100 \%\right.$ in 75 min$)$ to afford title compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-(4-( $(1 R, 2 S)-6-h y-$ droxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3( $2 H, 5 H$ )-dione (10) as a white solid ( 34 mg , yield $=66 \%$ ); UPLC-MS: 1.73 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 681.31 for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 681.44; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.06(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.70-6.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.92(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.40-3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.09-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.05-1.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.75$ (m, 1H).

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (11). Compound 11 was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of compound 14. It was obtained as a white solid; UPLC-MS: 1.74 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 695.32 for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 695.40; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93$ (s, 2H), 7.29$7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.89-6.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.58(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 8.3, $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.41-$ $4.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.39-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.25-2.09 (m, 4H), 1.91-1.73 (m, 3H).

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1, $3(2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione (12). Compound 12 was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of compound 14. It was obtained as a white solid; UPLC-MS: 1.56 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 709.34 for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 709.39; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.23 (d, J $=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-$ $6.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.66-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.13-$
$2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.06(\mathrm{~m}$, 4H), 1.93-1.67 (m, 6H).

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(3-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-propyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (13). Compound 13 was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of compound 14. It was obtained as a white solid; UPLC-MS: 1.56 min, purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 723.35 for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 723.44 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-6.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.61$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.89(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.98$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $1.95-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.86-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.54-1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(4-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4 Tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-butyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (14). A mixture of intermediate 48 ( $600 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), methyl 4-(piperidin-4yl )butanoate hydrochloride ( $406 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(41 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2$ equiv), XPhos ( 131 mg , 0.3 equiv), and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0$ equiv) in toluene ( 15 mL ) was degassed and purged 3 times with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, and the reaction was stirred at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere for 16 h . After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and filtered through Celite to remove insoluble catalysts and salts, and the filter cake was washed with DCM. The resulting filtration was concentrated to dryness, which was purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$ hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=100: 0$ to $85: 15$ ) to provide compound methyl 4-(1-(4-(( $1 R, 2 S$ )-6-(tert-butoxy)-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1 $\mathrm{yl})$ phenyl) piperidin-4-yl)butanoate (49d) as a light yellow oil ( 480 mg , yield $=97 \%$ ); UPLC - MS: 2.66 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}:$ calcd, 540.35 for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, $540.43 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $7.22-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.90-6.71(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.42-3.32$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.24-2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

A solution of compound 49 d ( $668 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DCM $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was degassed and purged 3 times with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ and then cooled down to -78 ${ }^{\circ}$ C. DIBAL-H ( $25 \%$ in toluene, $1.42 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.7$ equiv) was added dropwise under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere over 30 min , and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . After that, the reaction was quenched with 12 mL aqueous potassium sodium tartrate solution. The resulting mixture was warmed to rt and kept stirring until became clear, which was subsequently extracted with DCM, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$-hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=100: 0$ to $85: 15$ ) to afford compound 4-(1-(4-( (1R,2S)-6-(tert-butoxy)-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahy-dronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)butanal (50d) as a gray solid ( 440 mg , yield $=70 \%$ ); UPLC-MS: 2.48 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 510.34 for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 510.43 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 9.77(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-$ $6.70(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.68-6.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.35-6.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.41-3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.11-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{td}, J=7.3,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.86-$ $1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.24(\mathrm{~m}$, 3H).

To a suspension of TFA salt of compound 9 a ( $24 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DCE/DMF $(4 \mathrm{~mL} / 2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added intermediate $50 \mathrm{~d}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), and the mixture was stirred at rt for $3 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(75 \mathrm{mg}, 6$ equiv) was then added into portion wise over 12 h , after which the reaction was kept stirring for another 24 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove most of the solvent DCE and purified by pre-HPLC $\left(\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=40-100 \%\right.$ in 60 min$)$ to afford a pure product. The resulting product was dissolved in TFA/ DCM $(2 \mathrm{~mL} / 4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at rt for $3-4 \mathrm{~h}$. Then the solution was concentrated to a dryness, which was further lyophilized to give the title compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(4-(1-(4-( (1R,2S)-6-hy-droxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)butyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (14) as a white solid ( 9 mg , yield $=21 \%$ ); UPLC-MS: 1.54 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 737.37 for $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found,
737.43 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.24 ( $\mathrm{d}, J=8.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 6.53 (dd, $J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.62-3.42(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 2.93-2.82 (m, 1H), 2.81-2.67 (m, 2H), 2.23-2.04 (m, 4H), 1.88$1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.76-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.57-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.
2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(5-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl) piperidin-4-yl)-pentyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (15). To a suspension of $\mathrm{MeOCH}_{2} \mathrm{PPh}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}(353 \mathrm{mg}, 3.5$ equiv) in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{NaHDMS}(1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in THF, $881 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.0$ equiv) at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . A solution of intermediate 50 d ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.8$ equiv) in THF ( 2 mL ) was added, and the reaction was kept stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h , after which the reaction was quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$. The mixture was extracted with EA , washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to a dryness, which was purified by flash column chromatography (EtOAc/n-hexane $=0-15 \%$ ) to give a pure colorless oil. The resulting product was dissolved in THF ( 4 mL ), and then $12 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added at 0 and the reaction was stirred at ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min until UPLC-MS showed that the starting material was completely conversion to the desired product. The reaction was quenched with 20 mL aqueous saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The mixture was extracted with EA, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to a dryness, which was purified by flash column chromatography (EtOAc $/ n$-hexane $=0-20 \%$ ) to afford compound 5-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)pentanal (50e) as a colorless oil ( 50 mg , yield $=57$ ); UPLC-MS: 1.92 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}:$ calcd, 468.29 for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 468.41 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 9.77(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.84-6.60(\mathrm{~m}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.19(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.38-3.30(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{td}, J=7.3,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.22-2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.83-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.63(\mathrm{p}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.40-1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.
To a suspension of TFA salt of compound 9 a ( $21.8 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DCE/DMF ( $4 \mathrm{~mL} / 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added intermediate $50 \mathrm{e}(25 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), and the mixture was stirred at rt for $3.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(68 \mathrm{mg}$, 6 equiv) was then added into portion wise over 12 h , after which the reaction was kept stirring for another 24 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove most of the solvent DCE and purified by pre-HPLC $\left(\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=30-100 \%\right.$ in 70 min$)$ to provide the title compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(5-(1-(4( $(1 R, 2 S)$-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)-phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)pentyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo [3,4-f]isoindole-1,3$(2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H})$-dione (15) as a white solid ( 8.1 mg , yield $=20 \%$ ); UPLCMS: 1.62 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 751.39 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 751.44; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.92(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.73-6.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17$ (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61-$ $3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.79(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.76-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.54-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.
2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(6-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-hexyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-ffisoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (16). To a suspension of ((1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)methyl)triphenylphosphonium chloride ( 403 mg , 4.0 equiv) in THF ( 10 mL ) was added $t$-BuOK ( $92 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0$ equiv) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 $\min$. A solution of intermediate $50 \mathrm{~d}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF ( 2 mL ) was added dropwise, after which the reaction was kept stirred at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . Then the reaction was quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$, and the mixture was extracted with EA, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to a dryness, which was purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$-hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=100: 0$ to $80: 20$ ) to give a pure colorless oil ( 130 mg ). The resulting product was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \mathrm{~mL} / 3 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the solution was degassed and purged with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, after which $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(20 \% \mathrm{Pd}, 65 \mathrm{mg})$ was added, and the result reaction mixture was stirred under a $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ atmosphere until UPLC-

MS indicated that the starting material was completely consumed. Next, the reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtration was concentrated to give a crude product, which was treated with TFA (containing $2 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) for 30 min until completely conversion as monitored by UPLC-MS. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a crude mixture, which was dissolved in EA, washed with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and purified by flash column chromatography to afford compound 6-(1-(4-( $(1 R, 2 S)$-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl) phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)hexanal ( $\mathbf{5 0 f}$ ) as a white solid ( 60 mg , yield $=53$ ); UPLC-MS: 2.05 $\min$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 482.31 for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 482.40 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 9.76(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-$ $7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.80-6.67(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.52$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.47-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.21-3.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.07-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{td}, J$ $=7.2,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-1.79(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.58$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-1.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.39-1.26(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.

To a suspension of TFA salt of compound 9 a ( $21.2 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DCE/DMF ( $4 \mathrm{~mL} / 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added intermediate $50 \mathrm{f}(25 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), and the mixture was stirred at rt for $3.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(66 \mathrm{mg}$, 6 equiv) was then added into portion wise over 12 h , after which the reaction was kept stirring for another 24 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove most of the solvent DCE and purified by pre-HPLC $\left(\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=30-100 \%\right.$ in 70 min$)$ to afford the title compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(6-(1-(4( $(1 R, 2 S)$-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)-phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)hexyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo [3,4-f $]$ isoindole-1,3$(2 H, 5 H)$-dione (16) as a white solid ( 20.6 mg , yield $=52 \%$ ); UPLC MS: 1.69 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 765.40 for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{52} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 765.42; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-$ $6.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17$ (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61-$ $3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.67(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.77-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.54-1.33(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-methyl)azetidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3( $2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione (17). Intermediate 6 -(azetidin-3-yl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiper-idin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (51a) was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of intermediate 51c, and it was obtained as a white solid ( $31 \%$ yield from 9a); UPLC-MS: 0.91 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 355.14 for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$; found, 355.29 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , MeOD): $\delta 7.78$ (s, 2H), 5.14 (dd, $J=12.6,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.26$ (dd, $J$ $=11.6,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.20-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.03-3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-$ $2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
The title compound 17 was prepared from intermediates 50a and 51a using a similar procedure for producing 21 from intermediates 50 g and 51c, and it was afforded as a white solid ( $59 \%$ yield); UPLC-MS: 1.68 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 750.37 for $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 750.37 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeCN}-d_{3}$ ): $\delta 9.08(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.96-6.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.83-6.77$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.63(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.68-$ $4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 4.22(\mathrm{p}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-$ $3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.47-3.25(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.22-3.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-2.74(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.31-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.
2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-((1-((1-(4-)(1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl) azetidin-3-yl)methyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (18). Intermediate 6-(azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo [3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)dione ( $\mathbf{5 1 b}$ ) was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of intermediate 51 c , and it was obtained as a white solid ( $42 \%$ yield from 9 a ). UPLC-MS: 0.75 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 369.16 for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 369.31; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.91(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.7,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.81(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $4.30-4.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.14-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$,
3.58-3.45 (m, 1H), 2.94-2.82(m, 1H), 2.81-2.66(m, 2H), 2.21$2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

The title compound 18 was prepared from intermediates 50a and 51b using a similar procedure for producing 21 from intermediates 50 g and 51 c , and it was afforded as a white solid. UPLC-MS: 1.50 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 764.38 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 764.4; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.90$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.16-7.09 $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.70-6.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.75$ $(\mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.50-4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.30-4.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.53-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.99(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $1.87-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-methyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3( $2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione (19). The title compound 19 was prepared from intermediates 50a and 51c using a similar procedure for producing 21 from intermediates 50 g and 51 c , and it was afforded as a white solid. UPLC-MS: 2.69 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 778.40 for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$; found, 778.28; 1 H NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.90(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.4,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-$ $6.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.79(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.87-3.57 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.36 (m, 3H), 3.26-2.97 (m, 6H), 2.93$2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.55-2.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.36-2.04(\mathrm{~m}$, $7 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-((1-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-methyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (20). Intermediate 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3$(2 H, 5 H)$-dione $(\mathbf{5 1 d})$ was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of intermediate 51c, and it was obtained as a dark solid ( $83 \%$ yield from 9a). UPLC-MS: 0.78 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 397.19 for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 397.37; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.12(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $2.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{td}, J=12.9,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.14-2.01(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.86-0.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

The title compound 20 was prepared from intermediates 50a and 51 d using a similar procedure for producing 21 from intermediates 50 g and 51 c , and it was afforded as a white solid. UPLC-MS: 1.49 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 792.41 for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 792.5 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-$ $6.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82-3.58(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-$ $3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.24-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.41-2.10(\mathrm{~m}$, $8 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)azetidin-3-yl)methyl) piperidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3$(2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H})$-dione (21). A mixture of intermediate $48(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), methyl azetidine-3-carboxylate hydrochloride ( $232 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}\left(34 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2\right.$ equiv), $\operatorname{BINAP}(143 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3$ equiv $)$, and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $996 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0$ equiv) in toluene ( 15 mL ) was degassed and purged with 3 times $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, and the reaction was stirred at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere for 16 h . After cooling to rt , the reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and filtered through Celite to remove insoluble catalyst and salts, and the filter cake was washed with DCM. The resulting filtration was concentrated to dryness, which was purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$-hexane/EtOAc $=100: 0$ to $85: 15$ ) to provide compound methyl 1-(4-(( $1 R, 2 S$ )-6-(tert-butoxy)-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tet-rahydronaphthalen-1-yl) phenyl)azetidine-3-carboxylate (49e) as a light yellow oil ( 286 mg , yield $=80 \%$ ); UPLC-MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 470.27 for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 470.65 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{( } 400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.23-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.94-6.67(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.50-6.24(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.36-3.90(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.48-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.15-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~d}$, 9H).

A solution of compound $49 \mathrm{e}(250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DCM $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was degassed and purged with 3 times $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ and then cooled down to -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. DIBAL-H ( $25 \%$ in toluene, $608 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.7$ equiv) was added dropwise under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere over 30 min , and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . After that, the reaction was quenched with 8 mL of aqueous potassium sodium tartrate solution. The resulting mixture was warmed to rt and kept stirring until it became clear, which was subsequently extracted with DCM, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$-hexane/ $\mathrm{EtOAc}=100: 0$ to 70:30) to afford compound 1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-(tert-butoxy)-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yl) phenyl)azetidine-3-carbaldehyde ( $\mathbf{5 0 g}$ ) as a white solid ( 200 mg , yield $=85 \%$ ); UPLC-MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 440.26 for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 440.41 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right): \delta 9.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.79(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.85-3.74$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.52-3.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.42-3.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.10-2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.11(\mathrm{tq}, J=12.8,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.2,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}$, 9H).

To a suspension of TFA salt of compound 9 a ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DMF ( 5 mL ) was added tert-butyl 4-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate ( 174 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), and the mixture was stirred at rt for $12 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$ ( $462 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0$ equiv) was then added into portion wise over 6 h , after which the reaction was kept stirring for another 12 h . The reaction mixture directly purified by pre-HPLC $\left(\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=15-100 \%\right.$ in 85 min ) to afford a pure product. The resulting product was treated with TFA/DCM $(2 \mathrm{~mL} / 4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt for 20 min , and then the solution was concentrated to a dryness, which was further lyophilized to give compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(piperidin-4-yl)-6,7dihydropyrrolo [3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (51c) as a white solid ( 346 mg , yield $=96 \%$ ); UPLC-MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 383.17 for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 383.10; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.91(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-3.56$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{td}, J=12.9,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.10-1.96(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H})$.

To a suspension of TFA salt of compound 51 c ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DCE/DMF $(4 \mathrm{~mL} / 2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added intermediate $\mathbf{5 0 g}(32 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2$ equiv), and the mixture was stirred at rt for $6 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}(38 \mathrm{mg}$, 3.0 equiv) was then added into portions over 12 h , after which the reaction was kept stirring for another 12 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove most of the solvent DCE and purified by pre-HPLC $\left(\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=35-100 \%\right.$ in 65 min$)$ to afford a pure product. The resulting product was treated with TFA/ $\operatorname{DCM}(2 \mathrm{~mL} / 4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt for $3-4 \mathrm{~h}$. Then the solution was concentrated to a dryness, which was further lyophilized to give the title compound 2 -(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)azetidin-3-yl)methyl)-piperidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (21) as a white solid ( 35 mg , yield $=77 \%$ ); UPLC $-\mathrm{MS}: 1.72 \mathrm{~min}$, purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 750.37 for $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 750.44; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Acetone- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 9.91$ (s, 1H), 7.91 $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.67$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.07(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.98(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03-3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.62-3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.42-3.22(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.86-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.57-2.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 2.30-2.12 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.71 (m, 1H).

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-((1-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)azetidin-3-yl)-methyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole$1,3(2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H})$-dione (22). The title compound 22 was prepared from intermediates 50 g and 51 d using a similar procedure for producing 21 from intermediates 50 g and 51 c , and it was afforded as a light-yellow solid ( $67 \%$ yield). UPLC-MS: 1.55 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 764.38 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 764.44; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.14-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.83-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.70-6.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.07-3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.68-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$,
$3.25-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.81-$ 1.61 (m, 3H).

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-((1-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidine-4-carbonyl)azetidin-3-yl)methyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole$1,3(2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H})$-dione (23). A mixture of intermediate $48(300 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), tert-butyl piperidine-4-carboxylate ( $170 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ ( $20.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2$ equiv), XPhos $(65.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3$ equiv), and $t-$ BuONa ( $176 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0$ equiv) in toluene $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was degassed and purged with 3 times $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ and then stirred at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere for 10 h . The mixture was cooled, diluted with DCM, and filtered through Celite to remove insoluble catalyst and salts, and the filter cake was washed with DCM. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$ hexane $/ E t O A c=100: 0$ to $90: 10$ ). The resulting pure product was treated with TFA at rt for 6 h , after which the solvent was removed and the residue was lyophilized to give compound $1-(4-((1 R, 2 S)-6-$ hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl) phenyl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (54a) as a white solid (192 mg, yield $=$ 98\%); UPLC-MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 428.22 for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 428.36; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ): $\delta 7.29-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.02-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.38-3.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.49-2.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.06(\mathrm{td}, J$ $=12.6,11.5,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.01-1.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.81-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

To a solution of intermediate $54 \mathrm{a}(36 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2$ equiv) and HATU ( 26 mg , 1.1 equiv) in DMF ( 2 mL ) was added DIPEA ( $65 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 6.0$ equiv). 10 min later, $\mathbf{5 1 b}$ ( 30 mg , 1.0 equiv) was added, and the reaction was stirred at rt for 10 min . Then the crude mixture was directly purified by pre-HPLC $\left(25-100 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in 75 min$)$ to give title compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-((1-(1-(4-( (1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidine-4-carbonyl)-azetidin-3-yl)methyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo [3,4-f]isoindole-1,3$(2 H, 5 H)$-dione (23) as a white solid ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ yield); UPLC-MS: 1.44 min, purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 778.36 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ $\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$; found, $778.41{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.71-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6$, $5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{t}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28-4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.73-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.12-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-$ $2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidine-4-carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3$(2 H, 5 H)$-dione (24). Compound 24 was produced using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 23 . White solid; UPLCMS: 1.50 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 792.38 for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 792.4; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta$ $7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $7.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.63(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.17 (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87-3.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.72-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.50-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.13-$ $2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{t}, J=15.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-((1-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidine-4-carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]-isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (25). Compound 25 was synthesized using a similar procedure with the preparation of compound 23 . White solid; UPLC-MS: 1.51 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / z$ : calcd, 806.39 for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 806.4; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta$ $7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $7.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $3.49-3.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.29-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-$ $2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.31-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=26.5,12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.84$ (dd, $J=14.2,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.39-1.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)piperidin-4-yl)-methyl)piperidine-4-carbonyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (26). To a solution of 1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid ( $117 \mathrm{mg}, 1.4$ equiv) and HATU $(179 \mathrm{mg}$, 1.3 equiv) in DMF ( 2 mL ) was added DIPEA ( $253 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.0$ equiv), followed by 9 a ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), and the reaction was stirred at rt for 10 min . Then the crude mixture was directly purified by pre-HPLC $\left(30-100 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in 70 min$)$ to provide a pure product, which was further treated with TFA at rt for 15 min to remove the Boc group. After concentration to remove TFA and lyophilization, compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(piperidine-4-carbonyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (51e) was obtained as a white solid ( 102 mg , yield $=37 \%$ ); UPLC-MS: 0.55 min ; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 411.17 for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, $411.06 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ) : $\delta 11.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.61-8.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.42-8.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.9,5.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-$ $2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-1.88(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

The title compound 26 was prepared from intermediates 50a and 51 e using a similar procedure for producing 21 from intermediates $\mathbf{5 0 g}$ and 51 c , and it was afforded as a white solid ( $52 \%$ yield). UPLC-MS: 1.59 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 806.39 for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 806.46; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}\right): \delta 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-$ $6.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.21-5.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83-3.60$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.47-3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.27-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.37-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-((1-(1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)azetidine-3-carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]-isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (27). Compound 27 was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 23 . White solid; UPLC-MS: 1.82 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z:$ calcd, 778.36 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 778.5; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta$ $7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.85-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.70-6.64(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.56-6.48(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.30-4.08(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $3.92(\mathrm{p}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.38-3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.23-3.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.94-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-$ $1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38-1.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(1-((1-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)azetidin-3-yl)-methyl)piperidine-4-carbonyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole$1,3(2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H})$-dione (28). The title compound 28 was prepared from intermediates 50 g and 51 e by a similar procedure for producing 21 from intermediates 50 g and 51 c , and it was afforded as a white solid ( $88 \%$ yield). UPLC-MS: 1.77 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / z$ : calcd, 778.36 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 778.41 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $7.4,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.20-5.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.89(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.07-3.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.67-3.52$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.24-3.04(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-1.89(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $1.84-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(6-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-2,6-diazaspiro[3.3]-heptan-2-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3( $2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione (29). Compound 29 was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 36. White solid; UPLCMS: 1.80 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / z$ : calcd, 736.31 for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 736.40; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.85-6.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 6.70-6.62 (m, 2H), 6.53-6.45 (m, 1H), 6.39-6.24 (m, 4H), 5.16 (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.46-3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.08-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.66 (m, 4H), 2.27-2.10 (m, 2H), 1.76 (dd, $J=11.7,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(2-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-2,6-diazaspiro[3.4]-octan-6-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f ]isoindole-1,3-(2H,5H)-dione (30). Compound 30 was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 36. White solid; UPLCMS: 1.82 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 750.33 for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 750.38 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-6.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.62(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.3,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.38-6.24(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{t}, J=5.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90-3.77(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=24.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.63-3.50(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.39-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.83-$ $1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(6-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-2,6-diazaspiro[3.4]-octan-2-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3-(2H,5H)-dione (31). Compound 31 was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 36 . White solid; UPLCMS: 1.88 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 750.33 for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 750.38; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.62(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 6.51 (dd, $J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.31(\mathrm{q}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.23-4.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.08$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.52-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-$ $3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.67(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.32-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(2-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-2,7-diazaspiro[3.5]-nonan-7-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f ]isoindole-1,3-(2H,5H)-dione (32). Compound 32 was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 36 . White solid; UPLCMS: 1.85 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 764.34 for $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 764.39; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-$ $6.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.42-6.31(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.17$ (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80-3.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.68-3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.09-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.96-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-$ $2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$.
2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(7-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-2,7-diazaspiro[3.5]-nonan-2-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3-(2H,5H)-dione (33). Compound 33 was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 36. White solid; UPLCMS: 2.56 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 764.34 for $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 764.40; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-$ $6.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.17 (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94$ (s, 4H), 4.42-4.30 (m, 3H), 4.07 $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.13-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-$ $2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.82-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-1.77(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H).
2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(2-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-2,8-diazaspiro[4.5]-decan-8-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3( $2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione (34). The key intermediate ( $1 \mathrm{R}, 6 \mathrm{~S}$ )-5-(4-(2,8-diazaspiro[4.5]decan-2-yl)phenyl)-6-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaph-thalen-2-ol ( $\mathbf{5 7 f}$ ) was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of $\mathbf{5 7 h}$, and it was obtained as a white solid ( $172 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ yield); UPLC-MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 439.27 for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 439.40; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.15-7.06$ (m, 3H), $6.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.26-3.16(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-3.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.07-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.95(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-$ 1.72 (m, 5H).

The title compound $\mathbf{3 4}$ was synthesized from $\mathbf{5 7 f}$ and 55 using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 36 , and it was afforded as a white solid ( 71 yield). UPLC - MS: 1.95 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 778.36 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 764.39;
${ }^{1}$ H NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.17-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.82$ (dd, $J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.43-6.25(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.17$ (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $4.62(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.76-3.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.50-3.39$ (m, 2H), 3.39-3.32 (m, 3H), $3.18(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-$ $2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.96(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.81-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(8-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-2,8-diazaspiro[4.5]-decan-2-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3( $2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione (35). Compound 35 was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 36. White solid; UPLCMS: 1.58 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 778.36 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 764.39; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.07(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 6.89-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.3,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.98(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.41-4.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.11-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-1.94(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-$ 1.78 (m, 1H).

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(9-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]-undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-ffisoindole-1,3( $2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione (36). To a solution of $9 \mathrm{a}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in MeCN $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DIPEA ( $2.59 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.0$ equiv) and $\mathrm{BrCH}_{2} \mathrm{COO}^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$ ( $264 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.2$ equiv), and then the mixture was stirred at rt for 6 h . LCMS showed that one main peak with the desired MS was detected. TLC ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}=20: 1$ ) indicated that a new spot formed. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}=$ 100:0 to $95: 5$ ) to provide a pure product, which was further treated with TFA at rt to remove the tert-butyl group. Compound 2-(6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-5,7-dioxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]-isoindol-2(1H)-yl) acetic acid (55) was obtained as a white solid (392 $\mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ yield); UPLC-MS: 0.22 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 358.10 for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 358.19 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.7,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $4.44(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.82-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.10(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$.

A mixture of intermediate 48 ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), tert-butyl 3,9diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate ( $220 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ ( $20.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2$ equiv), XPhos ( $65.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3$ equiv), and $t-\mathrm{BuONa}$ ( 176 $\mathrm{mg}, 4.0$ equiv) in toluene ( 10 mL ) was degassed and purged with $\mathrm{N}_{2} 3$ times and then stirred at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere for 10 h . The mixture was cooled, diluted with DCM, and filtered through Celite to remove insoluble catalyst and salts, and the filter cake was washed with DCM. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$-hexane/ $\mathrm{EtOAc}=100: 0$ to $90: 10$ ). The resulting pure product was treated with TFA at rt for 6 h , after which the solvent was removed, and the residue was lyophilized to give compound ( $1 R, 6 S$ )-5-(4-(3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]-undecan-3-yl)phenyl)-6-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-ol ( $\mathbf{5 7 h}$ ) as a white solid ( 250 mg , yield $=96 \%$ ); UPLC - MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 453.29 for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, $453.40 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-$ $6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.38$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.26-3.18$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.13-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-1.94(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $1.91-1.79(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$.

To a solution of intermediate 55 ( $166 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) and HATU ( 134 mg , 1.0 equiv) in DMF ( 6 mL ) was added DIPEA ( $369 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 6.0$ equiv). 10 min later, $57 \mathrm{~h}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) was added, and the reaction was stirred at rt for 10 min . Then the crude mixture was directly purified by pre-HPLC $\left(25-100 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in 75 min$)$ to give title compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(9-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hy-droxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-3,9diazaspiro[5.5] undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]-isoindole-1,3( $2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H}$ )-dione (36) as a white solid ( $186 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield); UPLC-MS: 2.49 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 792.38$; found, 792.22; HRMS (APCI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ :
calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$792.3756; found, 792.3775; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) : $\delta 11.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.09(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 7.06-6.79(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.68-6.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.9,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.87(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.65(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.41-3.15(\mathrm{~m}$, $7 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.66-2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.85-1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}$ ): $\delta 172.72,169.75$, $166.59,162.96,155.49,143.91,141.46,137.14,131.72,131.07,130.88$, 129.60, 127.78, 127.59, 125.90, 118.54, 114.45, 113.62, 58.85, 55.81, 49.46, 49.19, 44.32, 37.28, 33.35, 30.94, 29.25, 28.93, 21.98, 21.50.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(9-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-2,9-diazaspiro[5.5]-undecan-2-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3$(2 H, 5 H)$-dione (37). Compound 37 was synthesized using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 36. White solid; UPLCMS: 1.61 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 792.38 for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 792.45; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-6.80(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.73-4.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.00-$ 1.64 (m, 9H).

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(9-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hydroxy-2-phe-nyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]-undecan-3-yl)acetyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3$(2 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{H})$-dione (38). To a solution of $57 \mathrm{~h}(60 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in MeCN $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DIPEA ( $184 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 10.0$ equiv) and $\mathrm{BrCH}_{2} \mathrm{COO}^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$ $(17 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.1$ equiv), and then the mixture was stirred at rt for 6 h until LC-MS showed complete conversion of $\mathbf{5 7 h}$ and a main peak with desired MS was detected. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by pre-HPCL $\left(30-100 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in 70 min$)$ to provide a pure product, which was further treated with TFA at rt to remove the tert-butyl group. The key intermediate 2-(6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-5,7-dioxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindol-2(1H)-yl) acetic acid (57j) was obtained as a white solid ( 48 mg , yield $=89 \%$ ); UPLC-MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 511.30 for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 511.28 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-$ $6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.37$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.09-1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.
To a solution of intermediate $\mathbf{5 7 j}$ ( $4 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) and HATU (2.7 mg , 1.1 equiv) in DMF ( 2 mL ) was added DIPEA ( $6.7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 6.0$ equiv). 10 min later, TFA salt of 9 a ( $3.4 \mathrm{mg}, 1.3$ equiv) was added, and the reaction was stirred at rt for 10 min . Then the crude mixture was directly purified by pre-HPLC $\left(30-100 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in 70 min$)$ to give the title compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(9-(4-((1R,2S)-6-hy-droxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)phenyl)-3,9diazaspiro[5.5] undecan-3-yl)acetyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]-isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (38) as a white solid ( 5.0 mg , yield = $99 \%$ ); UPLC-MS: 1.61 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / z$ : calcd, 792.38 for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 792.46; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , MeOD): $\delta 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-$ $7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.53$ (dd, $J=8.3,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16$ (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.32(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-3.32(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 2.23-1.78 (m, 11H).

6-(2-(9-(4-((1R,3R)-2-(2,2-difluoro-3-hydroxypropyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperi-din-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (39). To a mixture of (R)-3-((1-(1H-indol-3-yl)propan-2-yl)amino)-2,2-difluoropropan-1-ol ${ }^{26}(58 \mathrm{a}, 500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) and 4-bromo-2,6difluorobenzaldehyde ( 449 mg , 1.1 equiv) in toluene ( 6 mL ) was added $\mathrm{AcOH}\left(316 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.0\right.$ equiv) and then kept the reaction stirring at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . After cooling to rt , the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by flash column chromatography ( $n$-hexane $/ E t O A c=100: 0$ to $80: 20)$ to give compound 3- $((1 R, 3 R)-1-$ (4-bromo-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-methyl-1,3,4,9-tetrahydro-2H-
pyrido [3,4-b] indol-2-yl)-2,2-difluoropropan-1-ol (59a) as a white foam ( 630 mg , yield $=73 \%$ ); UPLC-MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / z$ : calcd, 471.07 for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{BrF}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 471.11 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.55-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-$ $7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.32-3.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.09 (ddd, $J=15.6,5.0,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.91-2.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68$ (ddd, $J=$ $15.6,4.3,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.19$ (d, $J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

A mixture of intermediate 59 a ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), tert-butyl 3,9diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate ( $54 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}$ ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3$ equiv), XantPhos ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.6$ equiv), and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(138 \mathrm{mg}$, 4.0 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane ( 6 mL ) was degassed and purged with $\mathrm{N}_{2} 3$ times and then was stirred under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h . After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and filtered through Celite, and the filter cake was washed with DCM. The filtration was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a dryness, which was purified by pre-HPLC $\left(70-100 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in 30 min$)$ to afford compound tert-butyl 9-(4-((1R,3R)-2-(2,2-difluoro-3-hydrox-ypropyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate (60a) as a white solid ( 32.7 mg , yield $=48 \%$ ); UPLC - MS: 2.62 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 645.34 for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 645.31; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 7.43-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.17(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04-6.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51-6.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87-3.73$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{~h}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.35(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.09(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}), 2.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.6,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.86-2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $15.4,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.54-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}), 1.15(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 162.03,155.11,152.80$, 136.34, 131.54, 127.74, 121.80, 119.59, 118.38, 110.88, 107.73, 103.46, 98.06, 97.80, 79.66, 67.25, 64.74, 64.42, 51.49, 50.03, 43.40, 34.80, 29.76, 28.62, 27.16, 21.20, 14.35.

Intermediate 60a was treated with TFA/DCM $(1 \mathrm{~mL} / 3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt for 5 min to remove the Boc group. After concentration to remove the solvent and lyophilization, the resulting product was immediately used in the next step.

To a solution of $55(21 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) and HATU ( $16.8 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) in DMF was added DIPEA ( $46 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 6.0$ equiv). 10 min later, the de-Boc product of $\mathbf{6 0 a}$ ( 35 mg , 1.2 equiv) was added, and the reaction was stirred for 5 min , after which the crude mixture was directly purified by pre-HPLC $\left(30-100 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ (containing $0.1 \%$ formic acid) in 70 min$)$ to afford the title compound 6-(2-(9-(4- $((1 R, 3 R)-2-(2,2-$ difluoro-3-hydroxypropyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1 $H$-pyrido-[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4$f$ ]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (39) as a light yellow solid ( 21 mg , yield $=54 \%$ ); UPLC-MS: 1.79 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 884.38 for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 884.45; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.86(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05-6.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.15 (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.86-3.73$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69-3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.53-3.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.13(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $3.01-2.59(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-$ $1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(2-(9-(3,5-Difluoro-4-((1R,3R)-2-(2-fluoro-2-methylpropyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)phenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f ]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (40). Intermediate ( $1 R, 3 R$ )-1-(4-bromo-2,6-difluorophenyl)-2-(2-fluoro-2-meth-ylpropyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indole (59b) was prepared using a similar procedure for the procedure for synthesizing compound 59a, and it was obtained as a light-yellow solid; UPLC-MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 451.10 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{BrF}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 451.11 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{~h}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.2$, $4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.88(\mathrm{dd}, J=21.7,15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.2,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=23.7,15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=20.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=21.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 183.64,183.60,183.55,163.48,163.40,160.94,160.85$, 136.40, 131.28, 127.65, 122.01, 121.89, 121.76, 121.68, 119.48, 118.35, $117.24,117.10,116.95,116.92,116.89,116.68,116.64,116.07,116.03$,
115.81, 115.77, 110.89, 109.16, 98.00, 96.34, 77.48, 77.16, 76.84, 57.20, 56.98, 51.29, 27.02, 25.28, 25.03, 24.93, 24.68.

Intermediate tert-butyl 9-(3,5-difluoro-4-((1R,3R)-2-(2-fluoro-2-methylpropyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)phenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate (60b) was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of compound 60a, and it was obtained as a light yellow solid; UPLC-MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 625.37 for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 625.3 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.53-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.12-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70-3.65$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-3.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.23-3.15(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.13-3.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.6,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40$ (dd, $J=26.4,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.59-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.50-1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

The title compound 6-(2-(9-(3,5-difluoro-4-((1R,3R)-2-(2-fluoro-2-methylpropyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol1 -yl)phenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-di-oxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)dione (40) was produced from intermediate $\mathbf{6 0 b}$ and 55 using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 39, and it was afforded as a light yellow solid; UPLC-MS: 1.64 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 864.41 for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{52} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 864.33; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ) : $\delta 11.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02-6.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.13(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.8,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.50-3.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.24-3.15(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $2.95-2.74(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.52(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.46-2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.10-$ $2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-1.49(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.48-1.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.21-1.11(\mathrm{~m}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(2-(9-(4-((1R,3R)-2-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetra-hydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (41). Intermediate ( $1 R, 3 R$ )-1-(4-bromo-2,6-difluorophenyl)-2-(2,2-difluoroeth-yl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indole (59c) was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of compound 59a, and it was obtained as a light yellow solid; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.57-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-$ $7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.70(\mathrm{tt}, J=56.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{~h}, J=$ $6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-3.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.82-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $15.5,5.7,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
Intermediate tert-butyl 9-(4-((1R,3R)-2-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-3-meth-yl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)-3,5-difluorophen-yl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate 60 c was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of compound 60a, and it was obtained as a yellow oil; UPLC-MS: 2.86 min ; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 615.33 for $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 615.29 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta$ 7.43-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.23-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.03-6.94 (m, 2H), $6.47(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J$ $=12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.83-5.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{q}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-3.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.27-3.18(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.07-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.83-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.3,5.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.57$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.51-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}), 1.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

The title compound 6-(2-(9-(4-((1R,3R)-2-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)-3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5] undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopi-peridin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (41) was produced from intermediate 60 c and 55 using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 39 and it was afforded as a light yellow solid; UPLC-MS: 1.95 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 854.36 for $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 854.41 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07-6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.01-5.67$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.59$ $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.21(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $3.09-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.79-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-$ $1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(9-(6-((6S,8R)-8-methyl-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-
dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (42). Intermediate (6S,8R)-6-(5-bromopyridin-2-yl)-8-methyl-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinoline ( $65 a$ ) was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of 65 c , and it was obtained as a light-yellow foam; UPLC-MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 425.06 for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{BrF}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 424.94; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=8.5,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38-3.24$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.10-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.8,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.16(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Intermediate tert-butyl 9-(6-( $(6 S, 8 R)$-8-methyl-7-(2,2,2-trifluor-oethyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)-pyridin-3-yl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5] undecane-3-carboxylate (66a) was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of 66c, and it was obtained as a yellow solid: UPLC-MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 599.33 for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$; found, 599.33; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65-3.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.43-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $3.31-3.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.8,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.51-1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$.

The title compound 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6-(2-(9-(6-((6S,8R)-8-methyl-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f ]isoquinolin-6-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]-undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3$(2 H, 5 H)$-dione (42) was prepared from intermediate 66 a and 55 in a similar manner with the procedure for production of compound 44. It was afforded as a white solid: UPLC-MS: 1.22 min, purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 838.36 for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{9} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 838.42; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 8.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.38(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.17 (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.73-3.65$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.64-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 3.14-3.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(2-(9-(3,5-Difluoro-4-((6S,8R)-8-methyl-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)phenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (43). The title compound 43 was prepared using a similar procedure for the synthesis of compound 44, and it was afforded as a light-yellow solid: UPLC-MS: 1.92 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 873.35 for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{~F}_{5} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$; found, 873.39; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, MeOD $): \delta 8.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6$, $5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.46-3.34$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.27-3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.99-2.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.90-2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.80-2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-2.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.74-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-$ $1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

6-(2-(9-(4-((6S,8R)-7-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahy-dro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (44, ERD3111). To a solution of 4-bromo- 1 H -indazole ( $61,5.9 \mathrm{~g}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF ( 70 mL ) was added $n-\mathrm{BuLi}(47 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.5$ equiv) dropwise at -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the mixture was stirred for 10 min , after which the reaction was warmed to $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . Then the reaction was cooled back to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and tert-butyl ( $R$ )-4-methyl-1,2,3-oxathiazolidine-3-carboxylate 2,2 -dioxide ( $62,10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.4$ equiv) was added in portionwise. After stirring for 1.5 h , the reaction was quenched with water, warmed to rt , and neutralized with 2 N HCl . The resulting mixture was extracted with EA, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a crude mixture, which was purified by flash column chromatography (EA/n-hexane $=0 / 100$ to $35 / 65$ ) to afford a pure product. The resulting product was further treated with 4 N HCl in dioxane at rt for 10 min to remove the Boc group. After removal of the solvent, compound (R)-1-(1H-indazol-4-yl)propan-2-amine di-hydro-
chlorides $(63)^{27}$ was obtained as a white powder ( 3.5 g , yield $=47 \%$ yield); UPLC-MS: 0.19 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 176.12 for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~N}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 176.01; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 8.34-8.14(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.7,4.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

To a suspension of $63(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) was added DIPEA ( 1.4 $\mathrm{mL}, 4.0$ equiv). After the solution became clear, 2,2 -difluoroethyl trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $362 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.25$ equiv) was added, and the mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . The reaction was cooled down to rt and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil, which was purified by flash column chromatography (EA/ $n$-hexane $=0-50 \%$ ) to give compound (R)-N-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1-(1H-indazol-4-yl)propan2 -amine ( $64 b$ ) as a colorless oil ( 370 mg , yield $=77 \%$ ); UPLC - MS: 0.49 min ; MS (ESI) m/z: calcd, 240.13 for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, $240.08 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 10.54(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78(\mathrm{tt}, J=56.5,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.23-3.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-2.87(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 140.43,133.10,132.00,127.02$, $123.51,121.40,115.72(\mathrm{t}, J=240.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 108.50,54.22,48.75(\mathrm{t}, J=$ 24.7 Hz ), 40.86, 20.09.

To a mixture of $\mathbf{6 4 b}$ ( $570 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) and 4-bromo-2,6difluorobenzaldehyde ( 2.62 g , 5.0 equiv) in toluene ( 10 mL ) was added TFA ( 1 mL ), and the mixture was stirred at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h . Then the reaction mixture was cooled down to rt and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a sticky oil, which was purified by pre-HPLC ( $\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=50-100 \%$ in 50 min ) to afford product $(6 S, 8 R)$-6-(4-bromo-2,6-difluorophenyl)-7-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tet-rahydro- 3 H -pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinoline ( 65 c ) as a white solid ( 860 mg , yield $=82 \%$ ); UPLC-MS: 2.22 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 442.05 for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{BrF}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 442.09 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , MeOD): $\delta 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{tt}, J=55.7,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~h}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.9,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.39-3.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.9,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{qd}, J=14.9$, $3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
To a mixture of intermediate $\mathbf{6 5 c}(770 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv), tert-butyl 3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-3-carboxylate ( $926 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv), RuPhos Pd G2 ( $283 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2$ equiv), RuPhos ( $170 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2$ equiv), and $t-\mathrm{BuONa}$ ( $699 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0$ equiv) in dioxane ( 20 mL ) was degassed and purged with 3 times $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, and then the mixture was stirred at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . LC-MS showed 65 c was completely consumed, and a main peak with desired MS was formed. The mixture was cooled, diluted with DCM, and filtered through Celite, the filter cake was washed with DCM, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pre-HPLC $\left(\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=55-100 \%\right.$ in 45 min$)$ to give compound tert-butyl 9-(4-(( $6 S, 8 R$ )-7-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)-3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-3-carboxylate (66c) as a light yellow foam ( 520 mg , yield $=48 \%$ ); UPLC - MS: 2.58 min ; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 616.33 for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 616.50 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 8.18$ (d, $J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.35(\mathrm{tt}, J=$ $53.9,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21-4.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91-3.75(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=18.4,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.29-3.22$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.51-1.47$ (m, 4H), $1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.
To a solution of $66 \mathrm{c}(520 \mathrm{mg})$ in DCM $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added TFA (2 $\mathrm{mL}) .10 \mathrm{~min}$ later, the mixture was concentrated to give a dryness, which was lyophilized to give compound $(6 S, 8 R)$-6-( 2,6 -difluoro-4-(3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)phenyl)-7-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3 H -pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinoline (67c) as a yellow solid ( 720 mg ); UPLC-MS: 1.57 min ; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 516.27 for $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, $516.34 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta$ $8.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{tt}, J=54.0,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.98(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13-4.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{qd}, J=14.9,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $18.2,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.47-3.37 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.32 (m, 4H), 3.28-3.17 $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.81-1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$.

To a solution of 55 ( $646 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2$ equiv) and HATU ( $478 \mathrm{mg}, 1.1$ equiv) in DMF ( 10 mL ) was added DIPEA ( $1.19 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.0$ equiv). 5 min later, 67 c ( $720 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min . Then the reaction was quenched with water 5 mL and immediately purified by pre-HPLC $\left(\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=25-100 \%\right.$ in 75 min ), and the desired product came out when $\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=33 \%$. The title compound 6-(2-(9-(4-( $(6 S, 8 R)-7$-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)-3,5-di-fluorophenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5] undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-di-oxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)dione (44, ERD-3111) was obtained as a light yellow solid ( 500 mg , yield $=45 \%$ ) after concentrated and lyophilized. UPLC - MS: 1.79 min , purity $>95 \%$, MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 855.36; found, 855.14; HRMS (APCI) $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 855.36$; found, 855.3631 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta$ $8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.32(\mathrm{tt}, J=54.1,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.18-4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70-3.56(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.52-$ $3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.00-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.67(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 174.47,171.31,167.88,165.51$, 165.41, 163.98, 163.07, 162.97, 155.17, 155.03, 154.90, 142.13, 140.89, 134.18, 133.10, 127.43, 126.34, 123.51, 123.17, 119.53, 115.27, 110.57, 98.64, 98.37, 60.60, 59.28, 57.56, 53.53, 50.82, 44.23, 41.82, 39.06, 36.23, 35.53, 35.50, 32.12, 31.04, 30.38, 23.56, 15.20.

6-(2-(9-(6-((6S,8R)-7-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahy-dro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[ 3,4 -f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (45). The title compound 45 was prepared using a similar procedure for the preparation of compound 44. It was obtained as a white solid: UPLCMS: 1.15 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd, 820.37 for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{9} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 820.29; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , MeOD): $\delta 8.19-8.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.99-7.90(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.20-5.83(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17$ (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.63$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.74-3.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.52-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.29-3.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.07-2.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.21-$ $2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ).

6-(2-(9-(4-((6S,8R)-7-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahy-dro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)-3-methoxyphenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f] isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione (46). Intermediate ( $6 \mathrm{~S}, 8 \mathrm{R}$ )-6-(4-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-7-(2,2-difluoroeth-yl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinoline (65e) was prepared following the procedure for synthesis of $\mathbf{6 5 c}$, and it was obtained as a white solid: UPLC-MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 436.08 for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BrF}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ [M + H] ${ }^{+}$; found, 436.21 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.79-6.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19-4.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.00-3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=18.7,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61-3.50(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Intermediate ( $6 S, 8 R$ )-7-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-6-(2-methoxy-4-(3,9diazaspiro[5.5] undecan-3-yl)phenyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinoline (66e) was synthesized following the procedure for preparation of $\mathbf{6 6 c}$ and was obtained as a light yellow solid: UPLC-MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 510.30 for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}[\mathrm{M}+$ H ${ }^{+}$; found, $510.20 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ): $\delta 8.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.75-6.44(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.22-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.94-3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=18.7,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.49(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.43-3.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.29-3.18(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.83-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.56$ (d, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ).

The title compound 6-(2-(9-(4-((6S,8R)-7-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-8-methyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3H-pyrazolo[4,3-f]isoquinolin-6-yl)-3-me-thoxyphenyl)-3,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-yl)-2-oxoethyl)-2-(2,6-di-oxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-
dione (46) was synthesized from 67 e using a similar procedure for the preparation of 44 from 67 c . It was obtained as a white solid; UPLCMS: 1.63 min , purity $>95 \%$; MS (ESI) $m / z$ : calcd, 849.39 for $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; found, 849.41; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathrm{MeOD}): \delta 8.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.74-6.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17$ (dd, $J=12.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.19-4.08(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.92-3.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.38$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=18.7,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-$ $2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.60(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 1.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Cereblon Binding Assay. The binding to cereblon (CRBN) was determined using the Cereblon Binding Kit (Cisbio, \#64BDCRBNPEG) following the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, serially diluted compounds were incubated with GST-tagged wild-type human CRBN protein, XL665-labelled Thalidomide and Europium Cryptate labeled GST antibody at room temperature for $\sim 3 \mathrm{~h}$. Time resolved fluorescence resonance energy transfer (TR-FRET) measurements were acquired on a CALRIOstar plate reader with MARS data analysis software (BMG Labtech), with the following settings: 665/10 nm and $620 / 10 \mathrm{~nm}$ emission, $60 \mu$ s delay, and $400 \mu$ s integration. The TR-FRET ratio was taken as the $665 / 620 \mathrm{~nm}$ intensity ratio. The readings were normalized to the control $(0.5 \%)$, and the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ was calculated by nonlinear regression (four parameters sigmoid fitted with variable slope) analysis using the GraphPad Prism 8 software.

ICW Blot Analysis. The protocol is as follows: (a) seeded cells in black-sided/clear bottom 384 -well plates at 40,000 or 10,000 cells/well, overnight; (b) added diluted compounds (final $0.5 \%$ DMSO), incubated for 12 h , removed medium, added $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $3.7 \%$ formaldehyde (PBS/FA =9:1) and kept at room temp $(\mathrm{RT})$ for 20 min without shaking; (c) washed with PBS, and permeabilized with 70 $\mu \mathrm{L} /$ well of $1 \times$ PBS $+0.1 \%$ Triton X-10010 min for 5 times; (d) blocked with $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ Intercept blocking buffer (LI-COR), kept at RT for 1 h with moderate shaking; d. added $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of anti-ER (cs-8644, 1: 1-000) + GAPDH (Millipore MAB374, 1:1000) in intercept block buffer, and kept at RT for 2 h with gentle shaking. Negative control: cells plus secondary antibodies (no primary antibodies); (e) washed with PBS containing $0.1 \%$ Tween 20 with gentle shaking 10 min for 4 times; (f) blot with goat anti-rabbit-680 and goat anti-mouse-800 (1:1000 dilution with $0.2 \%$ Tween 20 containing intercept blocking buffer); (g) washed 5 min with PBS $+0.1 \%$ Tween 20 for four times; and (h) added $70 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of PBS to each well and scan with ODYSSEY CLX machine from LI-COR. The data were collected based on triplicate experiments, unless otherwise stated. The maximum level of ER $\alpha$ degradation achieved by fulvestrant was set as $100 \%$ to minimize the effect of nonspecific signal. The relative ER $\alpha$ degradation achieved by other compounds was calculated as follows: $\%$ degradation $=100^{*}(1-$ (tested compound - fulvestrant)/(DMSO - fulvestrant)). The definitions for the degradation profiling are as follows: $\mathrm{DC}_{50}=$ the concentration needed to reduce $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ protein by $50 \% ; D_{\max }=$ maximal $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$ degradation. The data were provided as mean $\pm$ SEM.

Western Blot Analysis. Western blot analysis was performed as described previously. ${ }^{72}$ The cells treated with indicated compounds were lysed in radioimmunoprecipitation assay protein lysis and extraction buffer ( $25 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{L}$ Tris. $\mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{pH} 7.6,150 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{NaCl}$, $1 \%$ Nonidet P-40, $1 \%$ sodium deoxycholate, and $0.1 \%$ sodium dodecyl sulfate) containing proteinase inhibitor cocktail (Roche Diagnostics, Mannheim, Germany). 20 ug amounts of total protein was separated in $10 \%$ SDS-polyacrylamide gels after quantified by BCA assay (Fisher Scientific, Pittsburgh, PA). The separated protein bands were transferred onto PVDF membranes (GE Healthcare Life Sciences, Marlborough, MA) and blotted against different antibodies, as indicated. The blots were scanned, and the band intensities were quantified with the Image Studio software (Version 5.2). The relative mean intensity of target proteins was expressed after normalization to the intensity of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase or $\beta$-actin bands.

PK Studies in Rat, Mouse, and Beagle Dog. Pharmacokinetic (PK) studies were performed in Shanghai Medicilon Inc. Shanghai, 201200, China. For the PK studies in rats and mice, male Sprague

Dawley (SD) rats and male ICR mice were purchased from Sino-British SIPPR/BK Lab Animal Ltd., Shanghai, China. One group of three mice or rats was dosed intravenously (IV) with a dose level of $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$, and a second group of three mice or rats was dosed orally with a dose level of 3 $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$. The animals were fasted prior to oral administration and food supply to the animals dosed orally were resumed 4 h postadministration. The drug solution was freshly prepared before administration. For the IV route, each compound was formulated in $5 \%$ DMSO $+10 \%$ solutol $+85 \%$ saline or $100 \%$ PEG200 (compound 9) as a clear solution, a dosage volume of $5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{kg}$, and a theoretical concentration of $0.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$. For the oral route, each was formulated in $5 \%$ DMSO $+10 \%$ solutol $+85 \%$ saline or $100 \%$ PEG200 (compound 9) as a clear solution, a dosage volume of $10 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{kg}$, and a theoretical concentration of $0.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$. Blood samples were collected at the following time points: $5 \mathrm{~min}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 8 \mathrm{~h}$, and 24 h post dose administration. $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ (for rat) or $30 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ (for mouse) of blood was collected, and the samples were placed in tubes containing heparin sodium and stored on ice. The samples were centrifuged at $\sim 6800 \mathrm{G}$ for 6 min at $2-8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the resulting plasma was transferred to appropriately labeled tubes within 1 h of blood collection/ centrifugation and then stored frozen at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

For the PK studies in dogs, male non-naive beagle dogs were used in Medicilon Inc. One group of three dogs was dosed IV with a dose level of 0.5 or $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$, and a second group of three dogs was dosed orally with a dose level of $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$. The animals were fasted for $10-18 \mathrm{~h}$ prior to oral administration and food supply to the animals dosed orally were resumed 4 h post-administration. The drug solution was freshly prepared before administration. For the IV route, each compound was formulated in $10 \%$ PEG400 $+90 \%$ PBS (adjust $\mathrm{pH}=3$ with 0.1 N HCl ) as a clear solution, a dosage volume of $2 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{kg}$, and a theoretical concentration of 0.25 or $0.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$. For the oral route, each was formulated in $10 \%$ PEG400 $+90 \%$ PBS (adjust $\mathrm{pH}=3$ with 0.1 N HCl ) as a clear solution, a dosage volume of $5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{kg}$, and a theoretical concentration of $0.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$. Blood samples were collected at the following time points: $5 \mathrm{~min}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 8 \mathrm{~h}$, and 24 h post dose administration. At each timepoint, 1 mL of blood was collected and the samples were placed in tubes containing heparin sodium and stored on ice. Then the samples were centrifuged at $\sim 2200$ G for 10 min at $2-8{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the resulting plasma was transferred to appropriately labeled tubes within 1 h of blood collection/ centrifugation and then stored frozen at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Method development and biological samples analysis for the test articles (sodium heparin anticoagulant) were performed by Testing Facility by means of $\mathrm{LC}-\mathrm{MS} / \mathrm{MS}$. The analytical results were confirmed using quality control samples for intra-assay variation. The accuracy of $>66.7 \%$ of the quality control samples was between 80 and $120 \%$ of the known value(s). The standard set of parameters including $T_{1 / 2}$ (elimination half-life), $\mathrm{AUC}_{(0-t)}$ (area-under-the-curve), $V_{s s}$ (volume of distribution at steady state), Cl (clearance), $\mathrm{C}_{\text {max }}$ (maximum drug concentration), and F (oral bioavailability) were calculated using Phoenix WinNonlin 7.0 (Pharsight, USA) by the Study Director.

Determination of Oral Plasma Exposure in Rats. The oral plasma exposure of selected compounds was evaluated in female SD rats (Charles River Laboratories). These studies in rats were performed under animal protocols (PRO00011174 and PRO00009463) approved by the Institutional Animal Care \& Use Committee (IACUC) of the University of Michigan, in accordance with the recommendations in the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals of the National Institutes of Health.

A group of three rats was dosed orally for each compound with a dose level of 3 or $5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$. The drug solution was freshly prepared using $100 \%$ PEG200 as the dosing vehicle before administration. Blood samples were collected at the time points of $1,3,6$, and 24 h (for some cases) post dose, and $250-300 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of blood was collected at each time point from the rats' saphenous vein. The blood was collected into 1.5 mL microfuge tubes pretreated with Heparin and put on ice immediately. Samples will be centrifuged at $15,000 \mathrm{rpm}$ for 10 min . A minimum of $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of blood plasma will be collected from the upper layer, leaving the blood cells behind in the microfuge tube. The plasma was transferred into a fresh 1.5 mL microfuge tube and frozen at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
for future LC-MS analysis. For the LC-MS experiments, the chromatographic conditions are as follows: column, $50 \times 2.1 \mathrm{~mm}$ I.D., packed with $3.5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ C18 (Waters XBridge); mobile phase A, $0.1 \%$ formic acid in purified deionized water; mobile phase B, $0.1 \%$ formic acid in MeCN ; flow rate: $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; Injection Volume: $15 \mu \mathrm{~L}$; run time: 5.7 min . MS/MS Conditions in 4500Q: electrospray, TurboIonspray Interface used in the positive ion-mode.

Permeability and Efflux Ratio Determination in Caco-2 Cells. The Caco- 2 permeability evaluation of compound 9 was carried out in Shanghai Medicilon Inc. Shanghai, 201200, China. Caco-2 cells were seeded onto polyethylene membranes (PET) in 96-well Falcon insert systems at $2 \times 105$ cells $/ \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ and cultured for 21-28 days for confluent cell monolayer formation. The cell culture media was changed every 34 days. Test compounds were diluted with the transport buffer (HBSS or HBSS with BSA) from a 10 mM stock solution to a concentration of $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and applied to the apical or basolateral side of the cell monolayer. Permeation of the test compounds from $A$ to $B$ direction or $B$ to $A$ direction was determined in duplicate over a 120 min incubation at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ with a relative humidity of $95 \%$. In addition, the efflux ratio of each compound was also determined. Test and reference compounds were quantified by $\mathrm{LC}-\mathrm{MS} / \mathrm{MS}$ analysis based on the peak area ratio of analyte/IS. The apparent permeability coefficient $P_{\text {app }}$ $(\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{s})$ was calculated using the equation: $P_{\text {app }}=\left(\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{r}} / \mathrm{d} t\right) \times V_{\mathrm{r}} /(A \times$ $C_{0}$ ), where $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{r}} / \mathrm{d} t$ is the cumulative concentration of compound in the receiver chamber as a function of time $(\mathrm{S}) ; V_{\mathrm{r}}$ is the solution volume in the receiver chamber $(0.1 \mathrm{~mL}$ on the apical side, 0.25 mL on the basolateral side); $A$ is the surface area for the transport, that is 0.0804 $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ for the area of the monolayer; and $C_{0}$ is the initial concentration in the donor chamber. The efflux ratio was calculated using the equation: efflux ratio $=P_{\text {app }}(\mathrm{BA}) / P_{\text {app }}(\mathrm{AB})$. The LC/MS $/ \mathrm{MS}$ condition is as follows: detection method, LC-MS/MS-20 (TQ-6500+); matrix, HBSS; internal standard, Tolbutamide; MS conditions, positive ion ESI for Atenolol and Propranolol and ERD-3111 and negative ion ESI for Digoxin and Tolbutamide; mobile phase, $\mathrm{A}=0.1 \% \mathrm{FA}^{2}$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{B}=0.1 \%$ FA in MeCN; column, ACQUITY UPLC HSS T3 $1.8 \mu \mathrm{~m}(50 \mathrm{~mm} \times$ 2.10 mm ).

Microsomal Metabolic Stability Studies. Pooled human and rat microsomes ( $10 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ aliquot) were prepared and stored at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ prior to use. Master-mix containing microsome, phosphate buffer, and test compound solution was made as follows: (1) $10 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of microsome (20 $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) was diluted with $330 \mu \mathrm{~L} 0.1 \mathrm{M}$ phosphate buffer ( 3.3 mM $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}$ ); (2) about 3.3 mg of NADPH was dissolved in $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of 0.1 M phosphate buffer ( 3.3 mM MgCl 2 ); (3) $40 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ERD-3111 PBS solution, was added to microsome; (4) the master solution was pre-warmed at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min . NADPH $(20 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added to the abovementioned master solution to initiate the reaction. The final concentration of ERD-3111 in the reaction system was $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$. Aliquot of $40 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ was pipetted from the reaction solution and stopped by the addition of $160 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ cold MeCN containing 25 nM of CE302 as an internal standard at the designated time points $(0,5,10,15,30,45$, and 60 min ). The incubation solution was vortexed-mixed ( $800 \mathrm{rpm} / 10$ min ) and centrifuged at 3500 rpm for 10 min to precipitate proteins. The supernatant was collected and used for the LC/MS/MS analysis. The natural log peak area ratio (compound peak area/internal standard peak area) was plotted against time and the gradient of the line was determined.
hERG Channel Inhibition Assay. The hERG Channel Inhibition of ERD-3111 was evaluated in HEK293 cells that expressed hERG channel using IonWorks Barracuda system (Molecular Devices Corporation, Union City, CA) at Charles River, 14656 Neo Parkway, Cleveland, OH 44128, United State. HEPES-buffered intracellular solution (Charles River proprietary) for whole cell recordings was loaded into the intracellular compartment of the Population Patch Clamp planar electrode. Extracellular buffer (HB-PS) was loaded into PPC planar electrode plate wells ( $11 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ per well). The cell suspension was pipetted into the wells of the PPC planar electrode ( $9 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ per well). After establishment of a whole-cell configuration (the perforated patch), membrane currents were recorded using patch clamp amplifier in the IonWorks Barracuda system. The current recordings were performed one time before test article application to the cells (baseline)
and one time after application of the test article. Tested compound concentrations were applied to naive cells ( $n=4$, where $n=$ replicates/ concentration). Each application consisted of addition of $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $2 \times$ concentrated test article solution to the total $40 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of final volume of the extracellular well of the PPC plate. The duration of exposure to each compound concentration was 5 min hERG test voltage protocol: hERG current was measured using a pulse pattern with fixed amplitudes (the first conditioning pre-pulse to 10 mV for 60 s , the second conditioning pre-pulse: -90 mV for 20 ms ; test pulse: +40 mV for 100 ms ) from a holding potential of 0 mV ("zero holding" procedure). hERG current was measured as a difference between the peak current at 1 ms and at the end of the step to +40 mV . Data analysis: data acquisition and analyses were performed using the IonWorks Barracuda system operation software (version 2.0.2). The decrease in current amplitude after test article application was used to calculate the percent block relative to control. Results for each test article concentration ( $n \geq 2$ ) were averaged; the mean and standard deviation values were calculated and used to generate dose-response curves. The block effect was calculated as: \% block $=\left(1-I_{\mathrm{TA}} / I_{\text {Baseline }}\right) \times 100 \%$, where $I_{\text {Baseline }}$ and $I_{\text {TA }}$ were the currents measured before and after addition of a test article, respectively. The data were corrected for run-down: \% block' $=100 \%-$ $((\%$ block $-\%$ PC $) *(100 \% /(\%$ VC $-\%$ PC $))$, where \% VC and \% PC were the mean values of the current block with the vehicle and positive controls, respectively. Concentration-response data were fitted to an equation of the following form: \% block $=\% \mathrm{VC}+(\% \mathrm{PC}-\% \mathrm{VC}) /[1$ $\left.+\left([\text { test }] / \mathrm{IC}_{50}\right)^{N}\right]$, where [test] was the concentration of test article, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ was the concentration of the test article producing half-maximal block, $N$ was the Hill coefficient, \% VC was the mean current block at the vehicle control and \% block was the percentage of ion channel current inhibited at each concentration of a test article. Nonlinear least squares fits were solved with the XLfit add-in for Excel (Microsoft, Redmond, WA).

Cytochrome P450 (CYP) Enzyme Inhibition Assay. The CYP inhibition of ERD-3111 was profiling in Shanghai Medicilon Inc. Shanghai, 201200, China. The protocol for the experiment is as follows. (1) Preheat 0.1 M K-Buffer with $5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl}_{2}$ ( $\mathrm{K} / \mathrm{Mg}$-buffer), pH 7.4 ; (2) prepare serial dilution for test compound and reference inhibitors in a 96-well plate: (a) transfer $8 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of 10 mM test compounds to $12 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of MeCN ; (b) prepare individual inhibitor spiking solution for CYPs 1A2, 2C8, 2C19, 2C9, 2D6, and 3A4 from $8 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of DMSO stock to $12 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of MeCN ; (c) perform 1:2 serial dilutions in DMSO/MeCN mixture (v/ $\mathrm{v}: 40: 60$ ). (3) Prepare NADPH cofactor ( 66.7 mg NADPH in 10 mL 0.1 M K/Mg-buffer, pH 7.4 ). (4) Prepare the substrate ( 2 mL for each enzyme isoform) as indicated (add HLM where required on ice). (5) Prepare $0.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ HLM solution $(10 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $20 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ to $990 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of 0.1 M K/Mg-buffer). (6) Add $400 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $0.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ HLM to the assay wells and then add $2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of test compound set (serially diluted, see step 2.1) into the designated wells. (7) Add $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $0.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ HLM to the assay wells and then add $1 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of serially diluted reference inhibitor solution (see step $2 a$ and $2 b$ ) into the designated wells. (8) Add following solutions (in duplicate) in a 96-well assay plate on ice: (a) add $30 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of test compound and reference compound in $0.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ HLM solution (see step 6 and 7); (b) add $15 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of substrate solution (see step 4). (9) Pre-incubate the 96-well assay plate and NADPH solution at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min . (10) Add $15 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of pre-warmed 8 mM NADPH solution to into the assay plates to initiate the reaction (see step 3). (11) Incubate the assay plate at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. 5 min for CYP3A4, 10 min for CYP1A2 and CYP2C9, 20 min for CYP2D6 and CYP2C8, and 45 min for CYP2C19. (12) Stop the reaction by adding $180 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of acetonitrile containing IS. (13) After quenching, shake the plates for 10 min (600 $\mathrm{rpm} / \mathrm{min}$ ) and then centrifuge at 6000 rpm for 15 min . (14) Transfer 80 $\mu \mathrm{L}$ of the supernatant from each well into a 96 -well sample plate containing $120 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of ultra-pure water for LC/MS analysis. The LCMS analysis was conducted using LC-MS/MS-20(TQ-6500+) ACQUITY UPLC HSS T3 $1.8 \mu \mathrm{~m}(50 \mathrm{~mm} \times 2.10 \mathrm{~mm})$ or LC-MS/MS-11(8050) ACQUITY UPLC BEH C18 $1.7 \mu \mathrm{~m}(50 \mathrm{~mm} \times 2.10$ mm ). Curve-fitting was performed to calculate $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ using a Sigmoidal (non-linear) dose-response model (GraphPad Prism 5.0 or Xlfit model 205) based on data calculation using the formula below: $Y=$ bottom $+($ top $-\operatorname{bottom}) /\left(1+1 \hat{0}\left(\left(\log \mathrm{EC}_{50}-X\right) \times\right.\right.$ HillSlope $\left.)\right)$,
where $X$ is the logarithm of concentration and $Y$ is the response starting from Bottom to Top in a sigmoid shape in response to inhibitor concentration from high to low. The results generated for the reference compounds were consistent with the historic values.

PK/PD and Efficacy Studies in Mice. All in vivo studies were performed under animal protocol (PRO00011174 and PRO00009463) approved by the Institutional Animal Care \& Use Committee (IACUC) of the University of Michigan, in accordance with the recommendations in the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals of the National Institutes of Health.

To develop wide-type MCF-7 breast cancer xenografts, CB17 SCID female mice (Charles River Laboratories) were given $4 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL} 17 \beta$ Estradiol in $0.05 \% \mathrm{EtOH}$ drinking water for 1 week, followed with $8 \mu \mathrm{~g} /$ $\mathrm{mL} 17 \beta$-estradiol in $0.1 \% \mathrm{EtOH}$ drinking water thereafter. For the development of ESR1 ${ }^{\text {Y537S }}$ and ESR1 $1^{\text {G538D }}$ mutant MCF-7 breast cancer xenografts, CB17 SCID female mice (Charles River Laboratories) were not treated with $17 \beta$-Estradiol. Ten million cells suspended in $50 \%$ Matrigel were injected subcutaneously into mice.

For PK/PD studies, tumor-bearing SCID mice were once-daily administered with vehicle control, ARV-471 or ERD-3111 via oral gavage using $5 \%$ DMSO $+10 \%$ solutol $+85 \%$ saline as the dosing vehicle (dosing volume/mouse weight $=10 \mu \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{g}$ ) when tumors reached $100-400 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$. After continuous dosing for 3 days, 3 mice were sacrificed at indicated time points with 3 mice for each time point for each group, and blood samples and tumor tissues were harvested for analysis. At each time point, mice were euthanized with $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and 250$300 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of blood were collected by cardiac puncture. The blood samples were put into 1.5 mL microfuge tubes containing Heparin sodium and stored on ice and then centrifuged at $15,000 \mathrm{rpm}$ for 10 min . A minimum of $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of blood plasma was collected from the upper layer, leaving the blood cells behind in the microfuge tube. The plasma was transferred into a fresh 1.5 mL microfuge tube and placed on wet ice at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The tumor samples from each mouse were divided into two parts. One part was immediately frozen in liquid nitrogen $\left(\mathrm{LN}_{2}\right)$, ground into fine powder, placed on dry ice, and stored in $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for Western blot analysis. Western blots were performed as detailed in the previous section. The other part of the tumor was placed in tared Precellys 2 mL Hard Tissue tubes with Homogenizing Ceramic Beads 16859 (Cayman Chem), weighed, snap-frozen in $\mathrm{LN}_{2}$, and stored at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for drug concentration analysis.

To prepare tumor samples for LC-MS analysis, mixed ultrapure water and MeCN solution (4:1) were added to the defrosted tumor tissue samples $5: 1 \mathrm{l}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{w}$ in order to facilitate homogenization with a Precellys evolution homogenizer at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The homogenized tissues solution was denatured using cold $\mathrm{MeCN}(1: 3, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ with vortex and centrifuged at $13,000 \mathrm{rpm} 4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . Following protein precipitation, the final supernatants were collected for LC-MS analysis.

To determine drug concentrations in plasma and tumor samples, a LC-MS/MS method was developed and validated. The LC-MS/MS method consisted of a Shimadzu HPLC system, and chromatographic separation of a test compound was achieved using a Waters XBridge C18 column ( $5 \mathrm{~cm} \times 2.1 \mathrm{~mm}, 3.5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ). An AB Sciex QTrap 5500 mass spectrometer equipped with an electrospray ionization source (Applied Biosystems, Toronto, Canada) in the positive-ion multiple reaction monitoring mode was used for detection. For example, the precursor/ product ion transitions were monitored at $m / z 855.3$ for ERD-3111 and internal standard, respectively, in the positive electrospray ionization mode. The mobile phases used on HPLC were $0.1 \%$ formic acid in purified water (A) and $0.1 \%$ formic acid in MeCN (B). The gradient (B) was held at $10 \%(0-0.3 \mathrm{~min})$, increased to $95 \%$ at 0.7 min , then kept at isocratic $95 \%$ B for 2.3 min , and then immediately stepped back down to $10 \%$ for 2 min re-equilibration. The flow rate was set at $0.4-0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and injection volume was $5-10 \mu \mathrm{~L}$.

For the in vivo efficacy experiments, when tumors reached an average volume of $80-200 \mathrm{~mm}^{3}$, mice were tumor size-matched and randomly assigned to different experimental groups with 7-8 mice for each group. Drugs or vehicle control were administered via oral gavage at the dose schedule as indicated using $5 \%$ DMSO $+10 \%$ solutol $+85 \%$ saline as the dosing vehicle. Tumor sizes and animal weights were measured 2-3 times per week. Tumor volume $\left(\mathrm{mm}^{3}\right)=\left(\right.$ length $\times$ width $\left.^{2}\right) / 2$. Tumor
growth inhibition was calculated as TGI (\%) $=\left[1-\left(V_{\mathrm{t}}-V_{0}{ }^{\prime}\right) /\left(V_{\mathrm{c}}-\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.V_{0}\right)\right]^{*} 100$, where $V_{\mathrm{c}}$ and $V_{\mathrm{t}}$ are the mean tumor volume of the vehicle control and treated group at the end of treatment (or the last monitored time point), respectively, and $V_{0}$ and $V_{0}{ }^{\prime}$ are the mean tumor volume of the vehicle control and treated group at the start, respectively. Tumor regression was calculated as regression $(\%)=\left(V_{0}{ }^{\prime}-V_{\mathrm{t}}\right) /\left(V_{0}{ }^{\prime}\right) \times 100$, where $V_{\mathrm{t}}$ is the mean of treated groups at the end of treatment (or the last monitored time point) and $V_{0}{ }^{\prime}$ is that at the start. The tumor volumes at the end of treatment (or the last monitored time point) were statistically analyzed using a one-tailed, unpaired $t$-test with Welch's correction (GraphPad Prism 8.0).

## - ASSOCIATED CONTENT

## (s) Supporting Information

The Supporting Information is available free of charge at https://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.3c01186.

Tissue distribution profile for ERD-3111 in mice; metabolic stability data of ERD-3111 in rat and human liver microsomes; detailed PK data for ERD-3111 in rats, mice, and dogs; UPLC spectra for final compounds; NMR spectra for final compounds; NMR spectra for key intermediates; and HRMS spectra for compound 36 and compound 44 (ERD-3111) (PDF)
Molecular string file for all the final target compounds (CSV)

## - AUTHOR INFORMATION

## Corresponding Author

Shaomeng Wang - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States; Department of Pharmacology, Department of Medicinal Chemistry, College of Pharmacy, and The Rogel Cancer Center, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States; © orcid.org/0000-0002-8782-6950; Email: shaomeng@umich.edu

## Authors

Zhixiang Chen - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Biao Hu - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States; © orcid.org/0000-0002-4691-6490
Rohan Kalyan Rej - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States; © orcid.org/0000-0003-0904-9137
Dimin Wu - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Ranjan Kumar Acharyya - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Mingliang Wang - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Tianfeng Xu - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States; © orcid.org/0000-0001-8996-4065
Jianfeng Lu - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States

Hoda Metwally - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Yu Wang - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Donna McEachern - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Longchuan Bai - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Christina L. Gersch - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Meilin Wang - Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, College of Pharmacy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Wenjing Zhang - Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, College of Pharmacy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Qiuxia Li - Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, College of Pharmacy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Bo Wen - Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, College of Pharmacy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Duxin Sun - Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, College of Pharmacy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States; © orcid.org/0000-0002-6406-2126
James M. Rae - Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology/Oncology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States; Department of Pharmacology and The Rogel Cancer Center, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, United States
Complete contact information is available at:
https://pubs.acs.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.3c01186

## Author Contributions

\#Z.C., B.H., R.K.R., D.W., R.K.A., M.W., and T.X., contributed equally.

## Notes

The authors declare the following competing financial interest(s): The University of Michigan has filed patent applications on these ER degraders, which have been licensed to Proteovant Therapeutics and Oncopia Therapeutics. Z. Chen, B. Hu, R. K. Rej, D. Wu, R. K. Acharyya, M. Wang, J. Lu and S. Wang are co-inventors on one of more of these patent applications. S. Wang was a co-founder and served as a paid consultant to Oncopia. S. Wang and the University of Michigan also owned equity in Oncopia, which was acquired by Roivant Sciences and Proteovant Therapeutics, Inc. S. Wang is a paid consultant to Roivant Sciences and Proteovant Therapeutics, Inc. The University of Michigan has received a research contract from Oncopia (now part of Roivant Sciences and Proteovant Therapeutics, Inc.) for which S. Wang serves as the principal investigator. J. M. Rae and C. L. Gersch have no conflicts of interest to declare.

## ■ ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study was supported in part by funding from Oncopia Therapeutics, Inc., Proteovant Therapeutics, Inc., the University
of Michigan Rogel Cancer Center Core Grant from the National Cancer Institute, NIH (P30CA046592), and the generous support of Rogel Cancer Center philanthropic funds.

## - ABBREVIATIONS

ADME, absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion; AI, aromatase inhibitor; AUC, area-under-the-curve; CDK4/6, cyclin-dependent kinase 4 and 6; Cl, clearance; $C_{\max }$ maximum drug concentration; CRBN, cereblon; CYP, cytochromes P450; $\mathrm{DC}_{50}$, the concentration needed to reduce protein by $50 \% ; D_{\max }$ maximal ER $\alpha$ degradation; DMPK, drug metabolism and pharmacokinetics; ER $\alpha$, estrogen receptor $\alpha$; ESR1, estrogen receptor 1; ET, endocrine therapy; $F$, oral bioavailability; hERG, human ether-à-go-go-related gene; ICW, in-cell western; IV, intravenous administration; LBD, ligand binding domain; $P_{\text {app }}$, apparent permeability coefficient; PD, pharmacodynamic; PFS, progression-free survival; PK, pharmacokinetic; PO, oral administration; PROTAC, proteolysis-targeting chimera; SERD, selective estrogen receptor degrader; SERM, selective estrogen receptor modulator; UPS, ubiquitin-proteasome system; $V_{\text {ss }}$, volume of distribution at steady state; $T_{1 / 2}$, elimination half-life

## REFERENCES

(1) Sung, H.; Ferlay, J.; Siegel, R. L.; Laversanne, M.; Soerjomataram, I.; Jemal, A.; Bray, F. Global Cancer Statistics 2020: GLOBOCAN Estimates of Incidence and Mortality Worldwide for 36 Cancers in 185 Countries. Ca-Cancer J. Clin. 2021, 71, 209-249.
(2) Siegel, R. L.; Miller, K. D.; Wagle, N. S.; Jemal, A. Cancer statistics, 2023. Ca-Cancer J. Clin. 2023, 73, 17-48.
(3) DeSantis, C. E.; Ma, J.; Gaudet, M. M.; Newman, L. A.; Miller, K. D.; Goding Sauer, A.; Jemal, A.; Siegel, R. L. Breast cancer statistics, 2019. Ca-Cancer J. Clin. 2019, 69, 438-451.
(4) Brzozowski, A. M.; Pike, A. C. W.; Dauter, Z.; Hubbard, R. E.; Bonn, T.; Engström, O.; Öhman, L.; Greene, G. L.; Gustafsson, J. Å.; Carlquist, M. Molecular basis of agonism and antagonism in the oestrogen receptor. Nature 1997, 389, 753-758.
(5) Damodaran, S.; Hortobagyi, G. N. Estrogen Receptor: A Paradigm for Targeted Therapy. Cancer Res. 2021, 81, 5396-5398.
(6) Howlader, N.; Altekruse, S. F.; Li, C. I.; Chen, V. W.; Clarke, C. A.; Ries, L. A. G.; Cronin, K. A. US Incidence of Breast Cancer Subtypes Defined by Joint Hormone Receptor and HER2 Status. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 2014, 106, dju055.
(7) Ferraro, E.; Walsh, E. M.; Tao, J. J.; Chandarlapaty, S.; Jhaveri, K. Accelerating drug development in breast cancer: New frontiers for ER inhibition. Cancer Treat Rev. 2022, 109, 102432.
(8) Rej, R. K.; Thomas, J. E.; Acharyya, R. K.; Rae, J. M.; Wang, S. Targeting the Estrogen Receptor for the Treatment of Breast Cancer: Recent Advances and Challenges. J. Med. Chem. 2023, 66, 8339-8381.
(9) McDonnell, D. P.; Wardell, S. E.; Norris, J. D. Oral Selective Estrogen Receptor Downregulators (SERDs), a Breakthrough Endocrine Therapy for Breast Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58, 4883-4887.
(10) Grinshpun, A.; Chen, V.; Sandusky, Z. M.; Fanning, S. W.; Jeselsohn, R. ESR1 activating mutations: From structure to clinical application. Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Rev. Cancer 2023, 1878, 188830.
(11) Herzog, S. K.; Fuqua, S. A. W. ESR1 mutations and therapeutic resistance in metastatic breast cancer: progress and remaining challenges. Br. J. Cancer 2021, 126, 174-186.
(12) Jeselsohn, R.; Buchwalter, G.; De Angelis, C.; Brown, M.; Schiff, R. ESR1 mutations-a mechanism for acquired endocrine resistance in breast cancer. Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol. 2015, 12, 573-583.
(13) Schiavon, G.; Hrebien, S.; Garcia-Murillas, I.; Cutts, R. J.; Pearson, A.; Tarazona, N.; Fenwick, K.; Kozarewa, I.; Lopez-Knowles, E.; Ribas, R.; et al. Analysis of ESR1 mutation in circulating tumor DNA
demonstrates evolution during therapy for metastatic breast cancer. Sci. Transl. Med. 2015, 7, 313ra182.
(14) Nardone, A.; De Angelis, C.; Trivedi, M. V.; Osborne, C. K.; Schiff, R. The changing role of ER in endocrine resistance. Breast 2015, 24, S60-S66.
(15) Howell, A.; DeFriend, D. J.; Blamey, R. W.; Robertson, J. F.; Walton, P. Response to a specific antioestrogen (ICI 182780) in tamoxifen-resistant breast cancer. The Lancet 1995, 345, 29-30.
(16) Turner, N. C.; Swift, C.; Kilburn, L.; Fribbens, C.; Beaney, M.; Garcia-Murillas, I.; Budzar, A. U.; Robertson, J. F. R.; Gradishar, W.; Piccart, M.; et al. ESR1 Mutations and Overall Survival on Fulvestrant versus Exemestane in Advanced Hormone Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer: A Combined Analysis of the Phase III SoFEA and EFECT Trials. Clin. Cancer Res. 2020, 26, 5172-5177.
(17) Wang, L.; Sharma, A. SERDs: a case study in targeted protein degradation. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2022, 51, 8149-8159.
(18) Scott, J. S.; Barlaam, B. Selective estrogen receptor degraders (SERDs) and covalent antagonists (SERCAs): a patent review (2015present). Expert Opin. Ther. Pat. 2021, 32, 131-151.
(19) Wang, L.; Sharma, A. The Quest for Orally Available Selective Estrogen Receptor Degraders (SERDs). Chemmedchem 2020, 15, 2072-2097.
(20) Lu, Y.; Liu, W. Selective Estrogen Receptor Degraders (SERDs): A Promising Strategy for Estrogen Receptor Positive EndocrineResistant Breast Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2020, 63, 15094-15114.
(21) Scott, J. S.; Stead, D.; Barlaam, B.; Breed, J.; Carbajo, R. J.; Chiarparin, E.; Cureton, N.; Davey, P. R. J.; Fisher, D. I.; Gangl, E. T.; et al. Discovery of a Potent and Orally Bioavailable Zwitterionic Series of Selective Estrogen Receptor Degrader-Antagonists. J. Med. Chem. 2023, 66, 2918-2945.
(22) Lu, Z.; Cao, Y.; Zhang, D.; Meng, X.; Guo, B.; Kong, D.; Yang, Y. Discovery of Thieno $[2,3-\mathrm{e}]$ indazole Derivatives as Novel Oral Selective Estrogen Receptor Degraders with Highly Improved Antitumor Effect and Favorable Druggability. J. Med. Chem. 2022, 65, 5724-5750.
(23) Lu, J.; Chan, C. C.; Sun, D.; Hu, G.; He, H.; Li, J.; Dong, J.; Liu, K.; Shen, L.; Hu, L.; et al. Discovery and preclinical profile of LX-039, a novel indole-based oral selective estrogen receptor degrader (SERD). Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2022, 66, 128734.
(24) Zhang, X.; Wang, Y.; Li, X.; Wu, J.; Zhao, L.; Li, W.; Liu, J. Dynamics-Based Discovery of Novel, Potent Benzoic Acid Derivatives as Orally Bioavailable Selective Estrogen Receptor Degraders for ER $\alpha+$ Breast Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2021, 64, 7575-7595.
(25) Zbieg, J. R.; Liang, J.; Li, J.; Blake, R. A.; Chang, J.; Friedman, L.; Goodacre, S.; Hartman, S. J.; Rei Ingalla, E.; Kiefer, J. R.; et al. Discovery of GNE-502 as an orally bioavailable and potent degrader for estrogen receptor positive breast cancer. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2021, 50, 128335.
(26) Liang, J.; Zbieg, J. R.; Blake, R. A.; Chang, J. H.; Daly, S.; DiPasquale, A. G.; Friedman, L. S.; Gelzleichter, T.; Gill, M.; Giltnane, J. M.; et al. GDC-9545 (Giredestrant): A Potent and Orally Bioavailable Selective Estrogen Receptor Antagonist and Degrader with an Exceptional Preclinical Profile for ER+ Breast Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2021, 64, 11841-11856.
(27) Scott, J. S.; Moss, T. A.; Balazs, A.; Barlaam, B.; Breed, J.; Carbajo, R. J.; Chiarparin, E.; Davey, P. R. J.; Delpuech, O.; Fawell, S.; et al. Discovery of AZD9833, a Potent and Orally Bioavailable Selective Estrogen Receptor Degrader and Antagonist. J. Med. Chem. 2020, 63, 14530-14559.
(28) Liang, J.; Blake, R.; Chang, J.; Friedman, L. S.; Goodacre, S.; Hartman, S.; Ingalla, E. R.; Kiefer, J. R.; Kleinheinz, T.; Labadie, S.; et al. Discovery of GNE-149 as a Full Antagonist and Efficient Degrader of Estrogen Receptor alpha for ER+ Breast Cancer. ACS Med. Chem. Lett. 2020, 11, 1342-1347.
(29) El-Ahmad, Y.; Tabart, M.; Halley, F.; Certal, V.; Thompson, F.; Filoche-Rommé, B.; Gruss-Leleu, F.; Muller, C.; Brollo, M.; Fabien, L.; et al. Discovery of 6-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-5-[4-[(3S)-1-(3fluoropropyl) pyrrolidin-3-yl] oxyphenyl]-8,9-dihydro-7H-benzo[7]-annulene-2-carboxylic acid (SAR439859), a Potent and Selective

Estrogen Receptor Degrader (SERD) for the Treatment of Estrogen-Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2020, 63, 512-528.
(30) Scott, J. S.; Breed, J.; Carbajo, R. J.; Davey, P. R.; Greenwood, R.; Huynh, H. K.; Klinowska, T.; Morrow, C. J.; Moss, T. A.; Polanski, R.; et al. Building Bridges in a Series of Estrogen Receptor Degraders: An Application of Metathesis in Medicinal Chemistry. ACS Med. Chem. Lett. 2019, 10, 1492-1497.
(31) Scott, J. S.; Bailey, A.; Buttar, D.; Carbajo, R. J.; Curwen, J.; Davey, P. R. J.; Davies, R. D. M.; Degorce, S. L.; Donald, C.; Gangl, E.; et al. Tricyclic Indazoles-A Novel Class of Selective Estrogen Receptor Degrader Antagonists. J. Med. Chem. 2019, 62, 1593-1608. (32) Lu, Y.; Gutgesell, L. M.; Xiong, R.; Zhao, J.; Li, Y.; Rosales, C. I.; Hollas, M.; Shen, Z.; Gordon-Blake, J.; Dye, K.; et al. Design and Synthesis of Basic Selective Estrogen Receptor Degraders for Endocrine Therapy Resistant Breast Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2019, 62, 1130111323.
(33) Tria, G. S.; Abrams, T.; Baird, J.; Burks, H. E.; Firestone, B.; Gaither, L. A.; Hamann, L. G.; He, G.; Kirby, C. A.; Kim, S.; et al. Discovery of LSZ102, a potent, orally bioavailable selective estrogen receptor degrader (SERD) for the treatment of estrogen receptor positive breast cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2018, 61, 2837-2864.
(34) Liu, J.; Zheng, S.; Guo, S.; Zhang, C.; Zhong, Q.; Zhang, Q.; Ma, P.; Skripnikova, E. V.; Bratton, M. R.; Wiese, T. E.; et al. Rational Design of a Boron-Modified Triphenylethylene (GLL398) as an Oral Selective Estrogen Receptor Downregulator. ACS Med. Chem. Lett. 2017, 8, 102-106.
(35) Burks, H. E.; Abrams, T.; Kirby, C. A.; Baird, J.; Fekete, A.; Hamann, L. G.; Kim, S.; Lombardo, F.; Loo, A.; Lubicka, D.; et al. Discovery of an Acrylic Acid Based Tetrahydroisoquinoline as an Orally Bioavailable Selective Estrogen Receptor Degrader for ER $\alpha+$ Breast Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2017, 60, 2790-2818.
(36) Scott, J. S.; Bailey, A.; Davies, R. D. M.; Degorce, S. L.; MacFaul, P. A.; Gingell, H.; Moss, T.; Norman, R. A.; Pink, J. H.; Rabow, A. A.; et al. Tetrahydroisoquinoline Phenols: Selective Estrogen Receptor Downregulator Antagonists with Oral Bioavailability in Rat. ACS Med. Chem. Lett. 2016, 7, 94-99.
(37) Lai, A.; Kahraman, M.; Govek, S.; Nagasawa, J.; Bonnefous, C.; Julien, J.; Douglas, K.; Sensintaffar, J.; Lu, N.; Lee, K.-j.; et al. Identification of GDC-0810 (ARN-810), an Orally Bioavailable Selective Estrogen Receptor Degrader (SERD) that Demonstrates Robust Activity in Tamoxifen-Resistant Breast Cancer Xenografts. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58, 4888-4904.
(38) Govek, S. P.; Nagasawa, J. Y.; Douglas, K. L.; Lai, A. G.; Kahraman, M.; Bonnefous, C.; Aparicio, A. M.; Darimont, B. D.; Grillot, K. L.; Joseph, J. D.; et al. Optimization of an indazole series of selective estrogen receptor degraders: Tumor regression in a tamoxifenresistant breast cancer xenograft. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2015, 25, 5163-5167.
(39) De Savi, C.; Bradbury, R. H.; Rabow, A. A.; Norman, R. A.; de Almeida, C.; Andrews, D. M.; Ballard, P.; Buttar, D.; Callis, R. J.; Currie, G. S.; et al. Optimization of a Novel Binding Motif to (E)-3-(3,5-Difluoro-4-((1R,3R)-2-(2-fluoro-2-methylpropyl)-3-methyl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-1-yl)phenyl)acrylic Acid (AZD9496), a Potent and Orally Bioavailable Selective Estrogen Receptor Downregulator and Antagonist. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58, 8128-8140.
(40) Lloyd, M. R.; Wander, S. A.; Hamilton, E.; Razavi, P.; Bardia, A. Next-generation selective estrogen receptor degraders and other novel endocrine therapies for management of metastatic hormone receptorpositive breast cancer: current and emerging role. Ther. Adv. Med. Oncol. 2022, 14, 175883592211136.
(41) Garcia-Fructuoso, I.; Gomez-Bravo, R.; Schettini, F. Integrating new oral selective oestrogen receptor degraders in the breast cancer treatment. Curr. Opin. Oncol. 2022, 34, 635-642.
(42) Downton, T.; Zhou, F. A.; Segara, D.; Jeselsohn, R.; Lim, E. Oral Selective Estrogen Receptor Degraders (SERDs) in Breast Cancer: Advances, Challenges, and Current Status. Drug Des. Dev. Ther. 2022, 16, 2933-2948.
(43) Chen, Y.-C.; Yu, J.; Metcalfe, C.; De Bruyn, T.; Gelzleichter, T.; Malhi, V.; Perez-Moreno, P. D.; Wang, X. Latest generation estrogen receptor degraders for the treatment of hormone receptor-positive breast cancer. Expert Opin. Invest. Drugs 2022, 31, 515-529.
(44) Lipsyc-Sharf, M.; Tolaney, S. M. E. Who are optimal candidates for the first oral SERD? Ann. Oncol. 2023, 34, 449-451.
(45) Antonio, S. Camizestrant May Be Superior to Fulvestrant in Patients With Hormone Receptor-positive, HER2-negative Breast Cancer. 2022, https://www.aacr.org/about-the-aacr/newsroom/news-releases/camizestrant-may-be-superior-to-fulvestrant-in-patients-with-hormone-receptor-positive-her2-negative-breast-cancer/.
(46) Sakamoto, K. M.; Kim, K. B.; Kumagai, A.; Mercurio, F.; Crews, C. M.; Deshaies, R. J. Protacs: Chimeric molecules that target proteins to the Skp1-Cullin-F box complex for ubiquitination and degradation. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2001, 98, 8554-8559.
(47) Li, K.; Crews, C. M. PROTACs: past, present and future. Chem. Sci. Rev. 2022, 51, 5214-5236.
(48) Hu, Z. Y.; Crews, C. M. Recent Developments in PROTACMediated Protein Degradation: From Bench to Clinic. Chembiochem 2022, 23, No. e202100270.
(49) Bekes, M.; Langley, D. R.; Crews, C. M. PROTAC targeted protein degraders: the past is prologue. Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery 2022, 21, 181-200.
(50) Li, X. Y.; Pu, W. C.; Zheng, Q. Q.; Ai, M.; Chen, S.; Peng, Y. Proteolysis-targeting chimeras (PROTACs) in cancer therapy. Mol. Cancer 2022, 21, 99.
(51) Hanker, A. B.; Sudhan, D. R.; Arteaga, C. L. Overcoming Endocrine Resistance in Breast Cancer. Cancer Cell 2020, 37, 496-513.
(52) Burke, M. R.; Smith, A. R.; Zheng, G. Overcoming Cancer Drug Resistance Utilizing PROTAC Technology. Front. Cell Dev. Biol. 2022, 10, 872729.
(53) Lin, X.; Xiang, H.; Luo, G. Targeting estrogen receptor alpha for degradation with PROTACs: A promising approach to overcome endocrine resistance. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2020, 206, 112689.
(54) Guedeney, N.; Cornu, M.; Schwalen, F.; Kieffer, C.; VoisinChiret, A. S. PROTAC technology: A new drug design for chemical biology with many challenges in drug discovery. Drug Discov. Today 2023, 28, 103395.
(55) Edmondson, S. D.; Yang, B.; Fallan, C. Proteolysis targeting chimeras (PROTACs) in 'beyond rule-of-five' chemical space: Recent progress and future challenges. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2019, 29, 1555-1564.
(56) Hu, J.; Hu, B.; Wang, M.; Xu, F.; Miao, B.; Yang, C. Y.; Wang, M.; Liu, Z.; Hayes, D. F.; Chinnaswamy, K.; et al. Discovery of ERD-308 as a Highly Potent Proteolysis Targeting Chimera (PROTAC) Degrader of Estrogen Receptor (ER). J. Med. Chem. 2019, 62, 1420-1442.
(57) Disch, J. S.; Duffy, J. M.; Lee, E. C. Y.; Gikunju, D.; Chan, B.; Levin, B.; Monteiro, M. I.; Talcott, S. A.; Lau, A. C.; Zhou, F.; et al. Bispecific Estrogen Receptor $\alpha$ Degraders Incorporating Novel Binders Identified Using DNA-Encoded Chemical Library Screening. J. Med. Chem. 2021, 64, 5049-5066.
(58) Loren, G.; Espuny, I.; Llorente, A.; Donoghue, C.; Verdaguer, X.; Gomis, R. R.; Riera, A. Design and optimization of oestrogen receptor PROTACs based on 4-hydroxytamoxifen. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2022, 243, 114770.
(59) Luo, G. S.; Li, X. Y.; Lin, X.; Lu, X.; Li, Z. B.; Xiang, H. Novel 11 beta-substituted estradiol conjugates: Transition from ER alpha agonizts to effective PROTAC degraders. J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol. 2022, 223, 106154.
(60) Xie, B.; Yin, Z.; Hu, Z.; Lv, J.; Du, C.; Deng, X.; Huang, Y.; Li, Q.; Huang, J.; Liang, K.; et al. Discovery of a Novel Class of PROTACs as Potent and Selective Estrogen Receptor $\alpha$ Degraders to Overcome Endocrine-Resistant Breast Cancer In Vitro and In Vivo. J. Med. Chem. 2023, 66, 6631-6651.
(61) Flanagan, J.; Qian, Y.; Gough, S.; Andreoli, M.; Bookbinder, M.; Cadelina, G.; Bradley, J.; Rousseau, E.; Willard, R.; Pizzano, J.; et al. Abstract P5-04-18: ARV-471, an oral estrogen receptor PROTAC degrader for breast cancer. Cancer Res. 2019, 79, P5-04-18.
(62) Hamilton, E.; Vahdat, L.; Han, H. S.; Ranciato, J.; Gedrich, R.; Keung, C. F.; Chirnomas, D.; Hurvitz, S. Abstract PD13-08: First-inhuman safety and activity of ARV-471, a novel PROTAC® estrogen receptor degrader, in ER + /HER2- locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer. Cancer Res. 2022, 82, PD13-08.
(63) Wang, S.; Xu, T.; Wang, M.; Hu, J.; Han, X.; Xiang, W.; Rej, R. New substituted fused heterocyclic compounds cereblon ubiquitination inhibitors, useful for treating cancer including e.g. acute eosinophilic leukemia, acute erythroid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia and B-cell lymphoma. WO 2021041664 A1, 2021.
(64) Wang, S.; Xu, T.; Wu, D.; Chen, Z.; Han, X.; Xiang, W.; Rej, R.; Aguilar, A.; Bai, L. New 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione derivatives are cereblon ubiquitination inhibitors used to treat e.g. cancer e.g. acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, adenoid cystic carcinoma, angiosarcoma, bladder cancer, head and neck cancer and carcinoma. WO 2022187423 A1, 2022.
(65) O'Brien Laramy, M. N.; Luthra, S.; Brown, M. F.; Bartlett, D. W. Delivering on the promise of protein degraders. Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery 2023, 22, 410-427.
(66) Hornberger, K. R.; Araujo, E. M. V. Physicochemical Property Determinants of Oral Absorption for PROTAC Protein Degraders. J. Med. Chem. 2023, 66, 8281-8287.
(67) Han, X.; Zhao, L. J.; Xiang, W. G.; Qin, C.; Miao, B. K. Y.; McEachern, D.; Wang, Y.; Metwally, H.; Wang, L.; Matvekas, A.; et al. Strategies toward Discovery of Potent and Orally Bioavailable Proteolysis Targeting Chimera Degraders of Androgen Receptor for the Treatment of Prostate Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2021, 64, 1283112854.
(68) Xiang, W. G.; Zhao, L. J.; Han, X.; Qin, C.; Miao, B. K. Y.; McEachern, D.; Wang, Y.; Metwally, H.; Kirchhoff, P. D.; Wang, L.; et al. Discovery of ARD-2585 as an Exceptionally Potent and Orally Active PROTAC Degrader of Androgen Receptor for the Treatment of Advanced Prostate Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2021, 64, 13487-13509.
(69) Han, X.; Zhao, L.; Xiang, W.; Miao, B.; Qin, C.; Wang, M.; Xu, T.; McEachern, D.; Lu, J.; Wang, Y.; et al. Discovery of ARD-2051 as a Potent and Orally Efficacious Proteolysis Targeting Chimera (PROTAC) Degrader of Androgen Receptor for the Treatment of Advanced Prostate Cancer. J. Med. Chem. 2023, 66, 8822-8843.
(70) Gonzalez, T. L.; Hancock, M.; Sun, S.; Gersch, C. L.; Larios, J. M.; David, W.; Hu, J.; Hayes, D. F.; Wang, S.; Rae, J. M. Targeted degradation of activating estrogen receptor $\alpha$ ligand-binding domain mutations in human breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res. Treat. 2020, 180, 611-622.
(71) Chen, X.; Crew, A. P.; Flanagan, J.; Gough, S. M.; Haskell, R. J.; Moore, M. D.; Qian, Y.; Taylor, I. C. A.; Wang, J.; Gough, C. M.; et al. Treating breast cancer by administering 3-(5-(4-(1-(4-( $(1 R, 2 S)-6-$ hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yl)-phenyl)-piperi-din-4-ylmethyl)-piperazin-1-yl)-1-oxo-1,3-dihydro-isoindol-2-yl)-pi-peridine-2,6-dione compound. WO $2021041348 \mathrm{Al}, 2022$.
(72) Hu, B.; Wu, Z.; Bai, D.; Liu, T.; Ullenbruch, M. R.; Phan, S. H. Mesenchymal deficiency of Notch1 attenuates bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis. Am. J. Pathol. 2015, 185, 3066-3075.


[^0]:    Received: June 29, 2023

[^1]:    ${ }^{a}$ Same legend as in Table 4.

